#### SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE BOROUGH OF BUTLER COUNTY OF MORRIS, NEW JERSEY

#### COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

## COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT of the

**Borough of Butler School District** 

**Board of Education** 

**Butler**, New Jersey

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019



Prepared by

Borough of Butler School District Board of Education Finance Office

# THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

Page

|           |               | r of Transmittal                                                          |         |
|-----------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|           | •             | nizational Chart                                                          |         |
|           |               | er of Officials                                                           |         |
|           | Cons          | ultants and Advisors                                                      | 8       |
|           |               | FINANCIAL SECTION                                                         |         |
|           | Inde          | pendent Auditor's Report                                                  | 9 - 12  |
| <u>Re</u> | <u>quire</u>  | d Supplementary Information - Part I                                      |         |
|           | Man           | agement's Discussion and Analysis                                         | 13 - 21 |
| <u>Ba</u> | <u>sic Fi</u> | nancial Statements                                                        |         |
| A.        | Distr         | ict-wide Financial Statements:                                            |         |
|           | A-1<br>A-2    | Statement of Net Position<br>Statement of Activities                      |         |
| B.        | Fund          | Financial Statements:                                                     |         |
|           | Gove          | ernmental Funds:                                                          |         |
|           | B-1           | Balance Sheet                                                             | 24      |
|           | B-2           | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance          | 25      |
|           | B-3           | Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in |         |
|           |               | Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities        | 26      |
|           | Prop          | rietary Funds:                                                            |         |
|           | B-4           | Statement of Net Position                                                 | 27      |
|           | B-5           | Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position         | 28      |
|           | B-6           | Statement of Cash Flows                                                   | 29      |
|           | Fidu          | ciary Funds:                                                              |         |
|           | B-7           | Statement of Fiduciary Net Position                                       | 30      |
|           | B-8           | Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position                            |         |
| No        | tes to        | the Basic Financial Statements                                            | 32 - 72 |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

# FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

Page

# **Required Supplementary Information - Part II**

| C.        | C-1           | etary Comparison Schedule<br>Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>No</u> | <u>tes to</u> | the Required Supplementary Information - Part II                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|           | C-3           | Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Budget-to-GAAP Reconciliation                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <u>Re</u> | <u>quire</u>  | d Supplementary Information - Part III                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| L.        | Sche          | dules Related to Accounting and Reporting for Pensions (GASB 68)                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|           | L-2           | Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability - PERS                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <u>No</u> | <u>tes to</u> | the Required Supplementary Information - Part III                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|           | L-4           | Note to Required Schedules of Supplementary Information                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| M.        | Schee         | lules Related to Accounting and Reporting for OPEB (GASB 75)                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|           | M-1           | Schedule of Changes in the District's Proportionate Share of the State OPEB Liability85                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <u>Ot</u> | her S         | upplementary Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D.        | D-1<br>D-2    | ol Based Budget Schedules (if applicable):<br>Combining Balance SheetN/A<br>Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures<br>Allocated by Resource Type - ActualN/A<br>Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended<br>Expenditures - Budget and ActualN/A |
| E.        | E-1           | ial Revenue Fund:<br>Combining Schedule of Program Revenues and Expenditures<br>Special Revenue Fund - Budgetary Basis                                                                                                                                       |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

| <u>Ot</u> | her S                 | upplementary Information (Continued) Pa                                                       | <u>ge</u> |  |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| E.        | Spec                  | ial Revenue Fund:(continued)                                                                  |           |  |
|           | E-2                   | Demonstrably Effective Program Aid Schedule of<br>Expenditures - Budgetary BasisN             | /A        |  |
|           | E-3                   | Early Childhood Program Aid Schedule of Expenditures -<br>Budgetary Basis                     |           |  |
|           | E-4                   | Distance Learning Network Aid Schedule of Expenditures -                                      | - / .     |  |
|           | E-5                   | Budgetary Basis                                                                               |           |  |
| F.        | Capi                  | tal Projects Fund:                                                                            |           |  |
|           | F-1<br>F-1a           | Summary Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 88                     |           |  |
|           | F-2                   | Summary Schedule of Projected Expenditures                                                    |           |  |
| G.        | 8. Proprietary Funds: |                                                                                               |           |  |
|           | Enterprise Fund:      |                                                                                               |           |  |
|           | G-1                   | Statement of Net Position                                                                     |           |  |
|           | G-2<br>G-3            | Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position                              |           |  |
|           | Inter                 | nal Service Fund:                                                                             |           |  |
|           | G-4                   | Statement of Net PositionN                                                                    |           |  |
|           | G-5<br>G-6            | Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net PositionN<br>Statement of Cash FlowsN |           |  |
| H.        | Fidu                  | ciary Funds:                                                                                  |           |  |
|           | H <b>-</b> 1          | Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position                                                 |           |  |
|           | H-2                   | Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position                                      |           |  |
|           | H-3<br>H-4            | Schedule of Receipts and Disbursements - Student Activity Agency Fund                         |           |  |
| I.        | Long                  | g-Term Debt:                                                                                  |           |  |
|           | I-1                   | Statement of Serial Bonds                                                                     | 8         |  |
|           | I-2                   | Schedule of Obligations under Capital Leases                                                  | 9         |  |
|           | I-3                   | Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Debt Service Fund10                                           | 00        |  |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

# **STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)**

Page

# **Outline of NJ DOE Statistical Tables Section (GASB 44)**

# **Financial Trends**

| J-1 | Net Position by Component                     | . 101 |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-------|
|     | Changes in Net Position                       |       |
| J-3 | Fund Balances - Governmental Funds            | . 104 |
| J-4 | Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | . 105 |
|     | General Fund - Other Local Revenue by Source  |       |
|     | ·                                             |       |

# **Revenue Capacity**

| J-6 | Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property | 107 |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| J-7 | Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates                     | 108 |
| J-8 | Principal Property Taxpayers                                  | 109 |
| J-9 | Property Tax Levies and Collections                           | 110 |

# **Debt Capacity**

| J-10 | Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type1                  | 11 |
|------|------------------------------------------------------|----|
| J-11 | Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding1       | 12 |
| J-12 | Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt1 | 13 |
| J-13 | Legal Debt Margin Information1                       | 14 |

# **Demographic and Economic Information**

| J-14 | Demographic and Economic Statistics1 | 115 |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| J-15 | Principal Employers                  | 116 |

# **Operating Information**

| J-16 | Full-time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program       | 117 |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| J-17 | Operating Statistics                                              |     |
|      | School Building Information                                       |     |
| J-19 | Schedule of Allowable Maintenance Expenditures by School Facility |     |
| J-20 | Insurance Schedule                                                |     |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

# SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

Page

| K-1 | K-1 Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting |       |     |  |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|--|
|     | and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial            |       |     |  |
|     | Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards .       | 122 - | 123 |  |
| K-2 | Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and         |       |     |  |
|     | Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform            |       |     |  |
|     | Guidance and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08                                  | 124 - | 126 |  |
| K-3 | Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards                                    | 127   |     |  |
| K-4 | Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance                        | 128   |     |  |
| K-5 | Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards                | 129 - | 131 |  |
| K-6 | Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs                                     | 132 - | 133 |  |
| K-7 | Schedule of Financial, Federal and State Findings                             | 134   |     |  |
| K-8 | Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings                                 | 135   |     |  |

# INTRODUCTORY SECTION

# BOARD OF EDUCATION BUTLER PUBLIC SCHOOLS

HIGH SCHOOL ANNEX BUILDING BUTLER, NEW JERSEY 07405 Phone: (973) 492-2025 Fax: (973) 492-1016

#### Daniel Johnson

Superintendent

**Patrick** Tierney

Business Administrator/Board Secretary

December 5, 2019

The Honorable President, Members Of the School District and Citizens of Butler Borough Butler Public Schools County of Morris Butler, New Jersey 07405

Dear Board Members:

The comprehensive annual financial report of the Butler Borough School District (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the Butler Public Schools. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the data presented in this report is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

The comprehensive annual financial report is presented in four sections: introductory, financial, statistical and single audit. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the District's organizational chart and a list of principal officials. The financial section includes the Independent Auditor's Report, Management's Discussion and Analysis and basic financial statements including the government-wide financial statements presented in accordance with the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, "Basic Financial Statements – and Management Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments". The basic financial statements also include individual fund financial statements, Notes to the Financial Statements and Required Supplementary Information (RSI). The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multiyear basis. The District is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act and the U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-

133, "Audits of States, Local Governments and Nonprofit Organizations", and the New Jersey 0MB Circular 04-04, "Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid". Information related to this single audit, including the auditor's report on the internal control structure and compliance with applicable laws and regulations and findings and recommendations, are included in the single audit section of this report.

1) **REPORTING ENTITY AND ITS SERVICES:** Butler Borough School District is an independent reporting entity within the criteria adopted by the GASB as established by NCGA Statement No. 13. All funds of the District are included in this report. The Butler Borough Public Schools and all its schools constitute the District's reporting entity. Butler Borough School District is governed by a ten-member Board of Education, nine members of which are elected by District constituents to serve alternating 3-year terms, and one member from its sending district, Bloomingdale, who is appointed on an annual basis by the Bloomingdale Board of Education.

The District provides a full range of educational services and programs appropriate to grade levels pre-school handicapped/K through 12. These include regular, as well as special education for handicapped youngsters. The District currently operates one elementary, one middle and one high school, and completed the 2018-2019 fiscal year with an average daily enrollment of 1,163.4 students. This enrollment is a .19% increase over the previous year as shown in the ten-year period below. It is expected that the district's enrollment will remain steady or decrease slightly over the next five years. The District received high school students from Bloomingdale, in Passaic County, on a tuition basis. These students comprised 44.8% of the high school enrollment in the 2018-2019 school year.

|                    | Average Daily Enrollment |                |
|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | Student Enrollment       | Percent Change |
| 2018-19            | 1,163.4                  | .19%           |
| 2017-18            | 1,161.2                  | -2.6%          |
| 2016-17            | 1,191.7                  | 3.07%          |
| 2015-16            | 1,156.2                  | 1%             |
| 2014-15            | 1,144.7                  | 1.85%          |
| 2013-14            | 1,123.9                  | (2.09%)        |
| 2012-13            | 1,147.9                  | 2.3%           |
| 2011-12            | 1,122.0                  | (0.81%)        |
| 2010-11            | 1,131.2                  | (4.85%)        |
| 2009-10            | 1,188.8                  | 1.22%          |
|                    |                          |                |

<u>2) ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK:</u> The Butler School District encompasses approximately 2.08 square miles. The District is located in the northeastern section of Morris County. Butler was incorporated as a borough by an act of the New Jersey Legislature on March 13, 1901, from portions of Pequannock Township. As of the 2010 United States Census, there were 7,539 people, 3,031 households, and 1,976 families residing in the borough. The High School consists of 3 buildings, built in 1902, 1922, and 1937 respectively. Richard Butler Middle School was built in 1954. Aaron Decker School was built in 1966. The Borough's total assessed valuations for fiscal year 2017 were \$822,133,350. Residential properties account for 92.5% of the assessed valuations, and the median home value was \$252,827. The District is in a strong economic position as indicated by its AA long term rating. The District's primary funding sources are property tax revenue, tuition received from Bloomingdale for their High School students, and state aid. As a result of a significant surplus at the end of the year, the district was able to add approximately \$500,000 to its Capital Reserve Fund and \$150,000 to its Maintenance Reserve Fund.

3) MAJOR INITIATIVES (Capital Improvements): District: In 2018-2019, the district updated the fire alarm system at the high school. Two HVAC units were installed in the High School. There were numerous ceiling and flooring upgrades throughout the three schools. In terms of district safety and security, all three building had Raptor systems installed. Also, there are plans to upgrade the district camera system.

#### 4) MAJOR INITIATIVE (ACADEMIC): District:

Butler High School students continue to maintain high levels of performance on a variety of standardized testing – including NJ State required standardized tests in Language Arts Literacy, Mathematics, and Science, various Advanced Placement (AP) tests, SAT (SAT I and SAT II). District analysis indicates continued growth on a districtwide basis. All students in the class of 2020 are on course to satisfy the state standardized testing graduation requirements through NJSLA or alternate assessments as outlined by the NJDOE.

Our students at Butler High School continue to gain local, state, and county recognition with regard to achievement in the areas of academics, the arts, and athletics. For the Class of 2019, 90% went on to two or four year colleges or post-secondary technical schools. During the 2018-2019 school year, our high school students also worked in the computer lab using IXL and albertIO software, as well as SAT preparation software, to provide targeted interventions within specific instructional areas in Math and Language Arts/Literacy. We have introduced new coursework in the areas of STEM, including computer sciences, drama, and public speaking. In addition, during the 2018-2019 school year, the district continued a specialized "Freshman Studies" program, focusing on career education, communication, and team building skills, the development of long range " Career and College Readiness" planning skills, financial literacy, and 21st century technological skills. Richard Butler School is a grade 5 - 8 middle school where the primary mission is to provide a safe and secure educational environment that promotes academic excellence and nurtures the social and emotional well-being of all students. Richard Butler School is committed to small class size, personalized instruction, inclusive programming, and opportunities for both group and individual student recognition. The delivered curriculum is based upon the New Jersey Student Learning Standards. The curriculum enables students to achieve academic success by being selfdirected. self-disciplined, and responsible learners. All through the collaborative process, the faculty continuously plans for engaging and challenging lessons for students and works to integrate the curriculum within the various subject matters to provide our students with opportunities to develop skills necessary to acquire, synthesize, and utilize information. A Response to Intervention program 5-8 is offered to supplement our Language Arts and Math classes. The school also offers a Resource Center setting, both "pull out" and "in class", in addition to a smaller class setting for students in need of Special Education. In addition to the core academic courses, the students at Richard Butler School have guarter courses to enrich their education. Art, Music, Study Skills, and Academic Technology are the course offerings. World Languages instruction focused on Spanish is offered in grades 6, 7, and 8. In Grade 5, Spanish is integrated into the daily curriculum. Students are also provided an opportunity to participate in an Instrumental Music program. Students in this program take lessons on a rotating schedule and perform in school concerts throughout the year along with playing in special community events. Technology continues to be an integral part of instruction at the Richard Butler School. The computer lab provides time for all students to receive a quarter course as well as serve as an open lab enabling the faculty to bring classes to integrate technology into their content areas. Every student in grades 5-8 carries a Chromebook with them throughout the day. This has allowed teachers and students to integrate more technology into their teaching and learning on a daily basis. Along with academic development, Richard Butler School focuses on the social and emotional needs of each student. Richard Butler School has counselors available on a daily basis to help any student in crisis. Students participate in different social and emotional programs throughout the year. Richard Butler School also provides students extra-curricular activities such as student government, yearbook, chess club, TREPS, T.R.A.C.K., and interscholastic boys and girls basketball.

Aaron Decker School is a Pre-K - 4 elementary school where a combination of strong academic programs alongside a proactive SEL environment supports the development of the whole child. This year, we have restructured our daily schedule to include a twenty-minute mindful break to help our students understand self-monitoring and a "reset" throughout the day, building SEL skills into their daily program. At Aaron Decker School, the New Jersey State Learning Standards are delivered in a supportive environment at each grade level. Grade level teams plan lessons and review data frequently to keep the continuum of learning and growth moving forward. Aaron Decker School offers an inclusive environment at all grade levels where differentiated instruction and support staff provide the necessary modifications for all to succeed. The programs are flexible and accommodate the needs of all types of learners. An RTI program K-4 is offered to supplement our Language Arts and Math classes, and we added a Reading Specialist to our staff this year to help provide tiered interventions. The preschool program offers ABA instruction as well as Speech, Occupational Therapy, and Physical Therapy. These classes also provide an opportunity for our preschool children with disabilities to work alongside their more typically developing peers. The benefits are evident as the students remain in district and move to the Kindergarten program. Technology is infused throughout the entire curriculum. Teachers use smart boards, document cameras and many web-based programs to deliver instruction and support the differentiation of all instruction.

Teacher Professional Development is provided for all faculty through a variety of modalities. The staff is offered blended PD to meet state-mandated learning objectives; they work within an EdCamp model with choice being integral to the day; we work with Rutgers CESP to provide training in tiered interventions; we work with a consultant for mindful practices; and we work with a consultant to work through Standards Based Reporting. Lastly, we have created an in-district PD Academy for staff with courses taught by administrators and teacher-leaders in the district and focus on staff informed professional learning topics.

5) INTERNAL ACCOUNTING CONTROLS: Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived: and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the District also is responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. This internal control structure is also subject to periodic evaluation by the District management.

As part of the District's single audit described earlier, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including that portion related to federal and state financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the District has complied with applicable laws and regulations.

6) BUDGETARY CONTROLS: In addition to internal accounting controls, the District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the Butler Board of Education. Annual appropriate budgets are adopted for the general fund, the special revenue fund, and the debt service fund. Project length budgets are approved for the capital improvements and are accounted for in the Capital Projects Fund. The final budget amount as amended for the fiscal year is reflected in the financial section.

An encumbrance accounting system is used to record outstanding purchase commitments on a line item basis. Open encumbrances at year-end are either cancelled or are included as re-appropriations of fund balance in the subsequent year. Those amounts to be re-appropriated are reported as reserves of fund balance at June 30.

The District participates in several shared services agreements in order to procure goods and services in the most cost efficient means possible to assure savings to the taxpayer: The A.C.E.S. (Alliance for Competitive Energy Service program), organized by NJSBA, NJASBO and NJASA, is utilized for the provision of natural gas; Educational Data Services, Inc., the Morris County cooperative purchasing service, is utilized for District educational, office and custodial supplies and maintenance services. The Board participates in ACT (Alliance for Competitive Telecommunications) program for discounted telecommunications services; and SAIF (School Alliance Insurance Fund) and NJSIG (New Jersey Schools Insurance Group), pooled insurance groups for property, liability and workers compensation insurance.

7) ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND REPORTS: The District's accounting records reflect generally accepted accounting principles, as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The accounting system of the District is organized on the basis of funds. These funds are explained in "Notes to the Financial Statements".

8) POLICY CHANGES: There were no significant policy changes in 2018-2019.

#### 9) OTHER INFORMATION:

Independent Audit - State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants or registered municipal accountants. The accounting firm of Ferraioli, Wielkotz, Cerullo & Cuva, CPA's, was selected by the Board. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of the Single Audit Act of 1996 and the related OMB Circular A-133 and State Treasury Circular Letter 98-07-OMB. The auditors' report on the general-purpose financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report. The auditors' reports related specifically to the single audit are included in the single audit section of this report.

The District's ongoing upgrades to all of its buildings insures that its physical plant is able to accommodate the District's current and anticipated future student population needs, and meet all current building safety standards and building codes. The District deems the current available capital reserve funds adequate to meet future capital needs as they arise.

Long-Term Financial Planning- The District intends to prepare future budgets within the two percent tax cap levy plus allowable exceptions if applicable, as mandated by the State of New Jersey. Additionally, the District continually monitors its ability to refinance its outstanding long-term obligations to capitalize on favorable market conditions.

10) AWARDS: ADS was recognized by Charherter.org as a "School of Character" Honorable Mention.

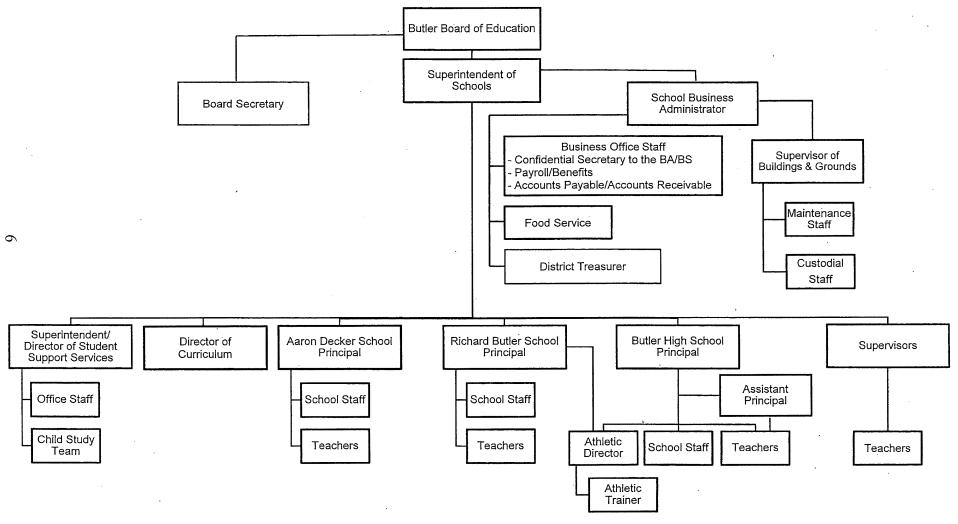
<u>11) ACKNOWLEDGMENTS</u>: We would like to express our appreciation to the members of the Butler Borough School Board for their concern in providing fiscal accountability to the citizens and taxpayers of the school district and thereby contributing their full support to the development and maintenance of our financial operation. The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of our financial and accounting staff.

Respectfully submitted,

Daniel Johnson Superintendent

Patrick Tierney Business Administrator

#### BUTLER SCHOOL DISTRICT ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



1/4/18

Revised 2018

# BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION BUTLER, NEW JERSEY

# ROSTER OF OFFICIALS JUNE 30, 2019

| <u>Members of the Board of Education</u>         | Term Expires (at Organizational<br><u>Meeting - first week in January)</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tracy Luciani - President                        | January 2021                                                               |
| Karen Smith - Vice-President                     | January 2, 2020                                                            |
| Alison Allison                                   | January 2022                                                               |
| Heather Grecco                                   | January 2022                                                               |
| Jason Karpowich                                  | January 2, 2020                                                            |
| Chris Ziegler                                    | January 2, 2020                                                            |
| John Ahmuty                                      | January 2022                                                               |
| Jane Tadros                                      | January 2021                                                               |
| Mark Thomas                                      | January 2, 2020                                                            |
| Mike Moeller (Bloomingdale Representative)       | January 2, 2020                                                            |
| Lauren Grecco (Alternate Bloomingdale Representa | ative) January 2, 2020                                                     |

# **Other Officials**

Dr. Daniel Johnson Dr. Patrick Tierney James Kozimor Superintendent

Board Secretary/ School Business Administrator

Treasurer of School Monies

## BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Consultants and Advisors June 30, 2019

#### **Architect**

Parette Somjen & Associates, P.C. 439 Route 46 East Rockaway, NJ 07866

#### <u>Audit Firm</u>

Ferraioli, Wielkotz, Cerullo & Cuva, P.A. 100B Main Street Newton, NJ 07860

#### **Attorney**

Parker McCay 9000 Midlantic Drive, Suite 300 Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054

Sciarrillo, Cornell, Merlino, McKeever & Osborne, LLC 238 St. Paul Street Westfield, NJ 07090

> Porzio, Bromberg & Newman PC 100 Southgate Parkwey, PO Box 1997 Morristoewn, NJ 07962-1997

#### **Insurance Agent**

Balken Risk Management Services, LLC 143 Washington Street Morristown, NJ 07960

#### **Official Depositories**

Lakeland Bank

State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund

Sterling National Bank

# FINANCIAL SECTION

.

Charles J. Ferraioli, Jr., MBA, CPA, RMA

Steven D. Wielkotz, CPA, RMA James J. Cerullo, CPA, RMA Paul J. Cuva, CPA, RMA Thomas M. Ferry, CPA, RMA Certified Public Accountants

401 Wanaque Avenue Pompton Lakes, New Jersey 07442 973-835-7900 Fax 973-835-6631 Newton Office

100B Main Street Newton, NJ 07860 973-579-3212 Fax 973-579-7128

# **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Borough of Butler School District County of Morris, New Jersey

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the businesstype activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Board of Education of the Borough of Butler School District, in the County of Morris, State of New Jersey, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error.

# Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the audit requirements prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or



Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Page 2.

error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Borough of Butler Board of Education, in the County of Morris, State of New Jersey, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Emphasis of Matter**

### Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 1 to the basic financial statements in 2019, the Board adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 45). Our opinions are not modified to this matter.

### **Other Matters**

### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Budgetary Comparison Information, Schedules Related to Accounting and Reporting for Pensions and Schedules Related to Accounting and Reporting for Other Post-Employment Benefits identified in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of the financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the



Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Page 3.

economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information or provide any assurance.

### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Borough of Butler Board of Education's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and schedule of expenditures of federal awards and the schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance as required by N.J. OMB Circular 15-08 and the State of New Jersey, Department of Education, Division of Finance and the statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and the schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance as required by N.J. OMB Circular 15-08 and the State of New Jersey, Department of Education, Division of Finance, are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual non-major fund financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and the schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance as required by N.J. OMB Circular 15-08 and the State of New Jersey, Department of Education, Division of Finance are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical data section has not been subject to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.



Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Page 4.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 3, 2019 on our consideration of the Borough of Butler Board of Education's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Borough of Butler Board of Education's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Thomas M. Ferry Licensed Public School Accountant No. 20CS00209100

*Ferraioli, Wielkotz, Cerullo & Cuva, P.A.* FERRAIOLI, WIELKOTZ, CERULLO & CUVA, P.A. Certified Public Accountants

Newton, New Jersey

December 3, 2019



# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION PART I

#### BUTLER BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT BUTLER BOROUGH

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The discussion and analysis of Butler Borough Public School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the notes to the basic financial statements and financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

#### **Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for the 2018-2019 fiscal year are as follows:

- The School District had \$30,353,715 in expenses (see A-2 District-wide Statement of Activities, Governmental Activities); \$5,206,716 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, grants or contributions. General revenues, comprised of primarily property taxes, Federal and State Aid in the amounts of \$17,502,041 and \$8,195,606 respectively, were adequate to provide for these programs.
- The General Fund had \$28,017,094 in revenues and \$27,413,020 in expenditures. The General Fund's fund balance increased by \$907,696 over 2018. This increase was attributed to an increase in tuition from other LEAs and Extraordinary Aid revenues in 2018-19. (see B-2 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Governmental Funds)

#### Using this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand Butler Borough Public School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The *Statement of Net Position* and *Statement of Activities* provide information about the activities of the whole School district, presenting both an aggregate view of the School district's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. In the case of Butler Borough Public school district, the General Fund is by far the most significant fund.

#### Reporting the School District as a Whole

#### Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

While this document contains the large number of funds used by the School District to provide programs and activities, the view of the School district as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during the 2019 fiscal year?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities helps answer this question. These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the School District's Net Position and changes in that position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the school district as a whole, the financial positions of the School district has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, and some not. Non-financial factors include the School District's property tax base, current laws in New Jersey restricting revenue growth, facility condition, required educational programs and other factors.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the School District is divided into two distinct kinds of activities:

- Governmental activities All of the School District's programs and services are reported here including, but not limited to, instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant facilities, pupil transportation and extracurricular activities.
- Business-Type Activities This service is provided on a charge for goods or services basis to recover all the expense of the goods or services provided. The Food Service enterprise fund is reported as a business activity.

#### **Reporting the School District's Most Significant Funds**

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the School District's major funds. The School District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the School district's most significant funds. The School District's major governmental funds are the General Fund, Special Revenue Fund, Capital Projects Fund, and the Debt Service Fund.

#### Governmental Funds

The School District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in the future years. These funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting*, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the School district's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

#### **Enterprise Fund**

The enterprise fund uses the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match the information provided in statements for the District as a whole.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the Government-wide and fund financial statements.

#### Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the District's budget process. The district adopts an annual expenditure budget for General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for each of these funds as required supplementary information. The required supplementary information can be found following the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Combining Statements and schedules are presented immediately following the major budgetary comparisons if required.

#### **Government- Wide Financial Analysis**

The Statement of Net Position provides the perspective of the School District as a whole, showing assets and deferred outflows of resources versus liabilities and deferred inflows of resources and the difference between them (net position). Net position may, over time serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the Butler Public Schools, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities by \$9,121,875 and \$8,287,614 at June 30, 2019 and 2018 respectively.

By far the largest portion of the District's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land and improvements, buildings and improvements, vehicles, furniture and equipment): less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The district uses these capital assets to provide services to its students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Table 1 Net Position

Table 1 provides a summary of the District's net position as of June 30, 2019, and 2018.

| June 30, 2019 and 2018                                 |                    |                    |                |                |                    |                    |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Governmental Activities Business Type Activities Total |                    |                    |                |                |                    |                    |  |
|                                                        | 2019               | 2018               | 2019           | 2018           | 2019               | 2018               |  |
| Assets:                                                |                    |                    |                |                |                    |                    |  |
| Current and Other Assets                               | 4,906,291          | 4,009,591          | 86,794         | 69,900         | 4,993,085          | 4,079,491          |  |
| Capital Assets, net                                    | <u>14,561,617</u>  | <u>15,075,531</u>  | <u>93,722</u>  | <u>102,208</u> | <u>14,655,339</u>  | <u>15,177,739</u>  |  |
| Total Assets                                           | <u>19,467,907</u>  | <u>19,085,122</u>  | <u>180,517</u> | <u>172,109</u> | <u>19,648,424</u>  | <u>19,257,230</u>  |  |
| Deferred Outflows of                                   |                    |                    |                |                |                    |                    |  |
| Resources:                                             |                    |                    |                |                |                    |                    |  |
| Deferred Outflows of<br>Resources Relate to PERS       | 1,111,216          | 1,291,762          |                |                | 1,111,216          | 1,291,762          |  |
| Deferred Amount on                                     | 1,111,210          | 1,291,702          | -              | -              | 1,111,210          | 1,291,702          |  |
| Refunding                                              | 62,714             | 75,257             |                |                | <u>62,714</u>      | 75,257             |  |
| Liabilities:                                           |                    |                    |                |                |                    |                    |  |
| Current Liabilities                                    | 910,603            | 874,773            | 9,042          | 8,315          | 919,645            | 883,087            |  |
| Noncurrent liabilities                                 | 9,071,697          | <u>9,894,037</u>   |                |                | <u>9,071,697</u>   | <u>9,894,037</u>   |  |
| Total Liabilities                                      | <u>9,982,299</u>   | <u>10,768,810</u>  | <u>9,042</u>   | <u>8,315</u>   | <u>9,991,341</u>   | <u>10,777,124</u>  |  |
| Deferred Inflows of                                    |                    |                    |                |                |                    |                    |  |
| Resources:                                             |                    |                    |                |                |                    |                    |  |
| Deferred Inflows of                                    |                    |                    |                |                |                    |                    |  |
| Resources Related to PERS                              | <u>1,709,137</u>   | <u>1,395,717</u>   | 100            |                | <u>1,709,137</u>   | <u>1,395,717</u>   |  |
| Net Investment in                                      |                    |                    |                |                |                    |                    |  |
| Capital Assets:                                        |                    |                    |                |                |                    |                    |  |
| Net of Debt                                            | 9,538,988          | 9,734,107          | 93,722         | 102,208        | 9,632,711          | 9,836,315          |  |
| Restricted                                             | 4,065,467          | 3,464,084          | 77 75 3        | C1 F9C         | 4,065,467          | 3,464,084          |  |
| Unrestricted                                           | <u>(4,654,054)</u> | <u>(4,910,576)</u> | <u>77,752</u>  | <u>61,586</u>  | <u>(4,576,302)</u> | <u>(4,848,990)</u> |  |
| Total Net Position                                     | <u>8,950,401</u>   | <u>8,287,614</u>   | <u>171,475</u> | <u>163,794</u> | <u>9,121,875</u>   | <u>8,451,408</u>   |  |
|                                                        |                    |                    |                |                |                    |                    |  |

The District's combined net position increased by \$662,787 during the year ended June 30, 2019. This was an increase of 8.00% from the prior year.

Table 2 shows changes in net position for fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018.

| Table 2<br>Changes in Net Position<br>June 30, 2019 and 2018            |                   |                   |                |                      |                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                         |                   | tal Activities    | Business Typ   | <u>pe Activities</u> | To                  | tal               |
|                                                                         | 2019              | 2018              | 2019           | 2018                 | 2019                | 2018              |
| Revenues:                                                               |                   |                   |                |                      |                     |                   |
| Program Revenues:<br>Charges for Services                               | -                 | 20,250            | 294,692        | 280,584              | 294,692             | 300,834           |
| Operating Grants and<br>Contributions                                   | 5,206,716         | 4,686,108         | 187,837        | 176,521              | 5,394,552           | 4,862,629         |
| Concret Revenues                                                        |                   |                   |                |                      |                     |                   |
| <b>General Revenues:</b><br>Property Taxes<br>Federal and State Aid not | 17,502,041        | 17,170,590        | -              | -                    | 17,502,041          | 17,170,590        |
| Restricted<br>State Aid – Restricted for                                | 8,136,692         | 10,049,881        | -              | -                    | 8,136,692           | 10,049,881        |
| Debt Service                                                            | 58,914            | 60,018            | -              | -                    | 58,914              | 60,018            |
| Miscellaneous Income                                                    | 262,623           | 272,822           | 192            | 133                  | 262,816             | 272,955           |
| Total Revenues and Transfers<br>Functions/Programs:                     | <u>31,166,986</u> | <u>32,259,669</u> | <u>482,721</u> | <u>457,238</u>       | <u>31,649,708</u>   | <u>32,716,907</u> |
| Governmental Activities<br>Instruction:                                 |                   |                   |                |                      |                     |                   |
| Regular                                                                 | 10,686,595        | 11,968,329        | -              | -                    | 10,686,595          | 11,968,329        |
| Special Education                                                       | 3,476,657         | 3,442,786         | -              | -                    | 3,476,657           | 3,442,786         |
| Other Special Education                                                 | 475,312           | 524,529           | -              | -                    | 475,312             | 524,529           |
| Other Instruction                                                       | 538,110           | 593,022           | -              | -                    | 538,110             | 593,022           |
|                                                                         |                   |                   |                |                      |                     |                   |
| Support Services:                                                       |                   | 2 257 462         |                |                      |                     | 2 257 462         |
| Tuition<br>Student & Instruction                                        | 2,445,545         | 2,257,462         | -              | -                    | 2,445,545           | 2,257,462         |
| Related Services<br>General Administrative                              | 4,696,394         | 4,748,555         | -              | -                    | 4,696,394           | 4,748,555         |
| Services                                                                | 854,661           | 765,324           | -              | -                    | 854,661             | 765,324           |
| School Administrative Services<br>Central Services &                    |                   | 1,702,815         | -              | -                    | 1,585,752           | 1,702,815         |
| Administrative Inform. Tech<br>Plant Operations and                     | 747,136           | 746,583           | -              | -                    | 747,136             | 746,583           |
| Maintenance                                                             | 2,842,464         | 3,060,035         | -              | -                    | 2,842,464           | 3,060,035         |
| Pupil Transportation<br>Capital Outlay –                                | 1,117,749         | 1,085,852         | -              | -                    | 1,117,749           | 1,085,852         |
| Non-depreciable                                                         | 99,862            | 27,599            | -              | -                    | 99,862              | 27,599            |
| Interest on Long Term Debt                                              | 98,852            | 12,543            | -              | -                    | 98,852              | 12,543            |
| Unallocated Depreciation                                                | 663,060           | 719,342           | -              | -                    | 663,060             | 719,342           |
| Food Service                                                            | -                 | -                 | 475,041        | 437,276              | 475,041             | 437,276           |
| Transfer to Carter School                                               | 25,568            | 24,342            | . <u> </u>     | <u> </u>             | 25,568              | 24,343            |
| Total Expenses and Transfers                                            | <u>30,353,715</u> | <u>31,679,117</u> | 475,041        | <u>437,276</u>       | <u>30,828,756</u>   | <u>32,116,393</u> |
| Increase/Decrease in Net Position                                       | 813,271           | 580,552           | 7,681          | 19,963               | 820,951             | 600,515           |
| Net Position – Beginning                                                |                   |                   |                |                      |                     |                   |
| (as previously reported)                                                | 8,287,614         | 7,809,270         | 163,794        | 92,879               | 8,451,408           | 7,902,149         |
| Net Position Restatement (Note 17                                       | )(150,484)        | (102,208)         | -              | 50,952               | (150,484)           | (51,256)          |
| Net Position – Beginning (restated)                                     | 8,137,130         | 7,707,062         | 163,794        | 143,831              | <u>8,300,924</u>    | 7,850,894         |
| Net Position – Ending                                                   | 8,950,401         | 8,287,614         | 171,475        | 163,794              | <u>9,121,875</u>    | 8,451,408         |
| Net Fostion - Linnik                                                    | 0,330,401         | _0,207,014        | <u>,+/2</u>    | <u>_103,734</u>      | <u>د ۱۰٫۲۷۲۲ رو</u> | 0,401,400         |

#### **Governmental Activities**

The District's total governmental activities' revenues, which include State and Federal Grants, were \$31,166,986 for the year ended June 30, 2019 a decrease of \$785,935 or 3.39% over the previous year. A significant amount of this increase is attributable to the adjustment to the on-behalf TPAF contribution to recognize the actuarially determined amount that should have been contributed by the State on-behalf of the District. This adjustment which impacts both the revenue and expenses of the governmental activities was \$1,394,945. Property taxes of \$17,502,041 represent 56.16% of revenues. Another significant portion of revenues came from State, Federal and Tuition from Other LEAs; total State, Federal, Tuition from other LEAs was \$13,402,322. Another source of revenues is miscellaneous income, which includes items such as rentals, prior year refunds, interest, etc. which amounts to \$262,623 or less than 1% of total revenues.

The total cost of all governmental program and services was \$30,353,715. The District's expenses are predominantly related to educating and caring for students. Instruction totaled \$15,176,673 or 50.00% of total expenses. Support services totaled \$14,289,702 or 47.08% of total expenses. The remaining expenses relate to capital outlay, interest on long term debt, transfers to charter schools, and unallocated depreciation and amortization and total \$887,341 or 2.92% of total expenses.

Total governmental activities revenues surpassed expenses, increasing net position \$813,271 over the previous year.

#### **Business-Type Activities**

Revenues for the District's business-type activities (food service program) were comprised of charges for services and federal and state reimbursements.

- Food service revenues were greater than expenditures resulting in an increase in net position of \$7,681.
- Charges for services represent \$294,692 of revenue. This represents the amount paid by patrons for daily food services.
- Federal and state reimbursements for meals, including payments for free and reduced lunches, donated commodities and interest income was \$188,029.

#### **Governmental Activities**

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. Table 3 shows the total cost of services and the net cost of services. The net cost shows the financial burden that was placed on the District's taxpayers by each of these functions. A comparison to 2018 follows, as well as a description of the various expenditure areas.

Table 3

|                                                               | Id                                    | ble 5                        |                                |                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                                               | Total Cost of<br><u>Services 2019</u> | Net Cost of<br>Services 2019 | Total Cost of<br>Services 2018 | Net Cost of<br>Services 2018 |
| Instruction                                                   | 15,176,674                            | 12,150,394                   | 16,528,666                     | 13,782,661                   |
| Support services                                              |                                       |                              |                                |                              |
| Pupils and instructional staff                                | 7,141,940                             | 6,149,632                    | 7,006,017                      | 6,066,235                    |
| General administration,<br>school administration,<br>business | 3,187,549                             | 2,661,014                    | 3,214,722                      | 2,786,637                    |
| Operation and maintenance of facilities                       | 2,842,465                             | 2,180,870                    | 3,006,034                      | 2,467,548                    |
| Pupil transportation                                          | 1,117,749                             | 1,117,748                    | 1,085,852                      | 1,085,852                    |
| Interest on Long Term<br>Debt                                 | 98,852                                | 98,852                       | 12,543                         | 12,543                       |
| Transfer to Charter School                                    | 25,568                                | 25,568                       | 24,343                         | 24,343                       |
| Unallocated Depreciation and Amortization                     | 663,060                               | 663,060                      | 719,342                        | 719,342                      |
| Capital Outlay - Non-<br>depreciable                          | 99,862                                | 99,862                       | 27,599                         | 27,599                       |
| Total governmental expenses                                   | \$30,353,715                          | \$25,147,000                 | \$31,679,117                   | \$26,972,759                 |

The total cost for 2019 decreased by \$1,325,402 from 2018, or 4.18%. This decrease is mainly attributed to the decrease in indirect expenses allocated for employee benefits related to GASB No. 68.

The total net cost for 2019 is an increase of \$1,825,759 over 2018, or 6.77%. This value is again mainly attributed to the increase in indirect expenses allocated for employee benefits related to GASB No. 68.

Instruction expenses include activities directly dealing with the teaching of pupils and the interaction between teacher and student, including extracurricular activities. Additionally, included are extracurricular activities, which include expenses related to student activities provided by the School district which are designed to provide opportunities for students to participate in school events, public events, or a combination of these for the purposes of motivation, enjoyment and skill improvement.

Pupils and instructional staff include the activities involved with assisting staff with the content and process of teaching to students, including curriculum and staff development. This section also includes Curriculum and staff development, which includes expenses related to planning, research, development and evaluation of support services, as well as the reporting of this information internally and to the public.

General administration, school administration and business include expenses associated with administrative and financial supervision of the District.

Operation and maintenance of facilities activities involve keeping the school grounds, buildings and equipment in an effective working condition.

Pupil transportation includes activities involved with the conveyance of students to and from school, as well as to and from school activities, as provided by state law.

#### **The School District's Funds**

These funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. All governmental funds (i.e., general fund, special revenue fund, capital projects and debt service fund presented in the fund-based statements) had total revenues of \$29,023,450 and expenditures of \$28,445,920.

As demonstrated by the various statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the District continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management. The following schedules present a summary of the revenues of the governmental funds (excluding capital projects) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, and the amount and percentage of increases and decreases in relation to prior year revenues.

| <u>Revenue</u>  | <u>Amount</u>       | Percent<br>of Total | Increase/<br>(Decrease)<br><u>from 2018</u> | Percent<br>Increase/<br>(Decrease)<br>from 2018 |
|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Local Sources   | 22,588,746          | 77.83%              | 862,090                                     | 3.97%                                           |
| State Sources   | 5,998,830           | 20.67%              | 699,556                                     | 13.20%                                          |
| Federal Sources | 435,875             | 1.50%               | (21,320)                                    | (4.66%)                                         |
| Total           | <u>\$29,023,450</u> | <u>100.00%</u>      | <u>\$1,540,325</u>                          |                                                 |

The following schedule presents a summary of general fund, special revenue fund, capital projects fund, and debt service fund expenditures for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

| <u>Expenditures</u>        | <u>Amount</u> | Percent<br><u>of Total</u> | Increase/<br>(Decrease)<br><u>From 2018</u> | Percent<br>Increase/<br>(Decrease)<br><u>From 2018</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Current:                   |               |                            |                                             |                                                        |
| Instruction                | 9,352,706     | 32.88%                     | 239,118                                     | 2.62%                                                  |
| Undistributed expenditures | 18,016,086    | 63.33%                     | 945,420                                     | 5.54%                                                  |
| Capital Outlay             | 451,251       | 1.59%                      | (2,647,944)                                 | (85.44%)                                               |
| Transfer to Charter School | 25,568        | 0.09%                      | 1,226                                       | 5.04%                                                  |
| Debt Service               | 600,309       | 2.11%                      | (2,215)                                     | (0.37%)                                                |
| Total                      | 28,445,920    | 100.00%                    | (1,464,395)                                 |                                                        |

#### **General Fund Budgeting Highlights**

The School district's budget is prepared according to New Jersey law, and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of modified accrual and encumbrance accounting. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund. Refer to Exhibit C-1 – Budgetary Comparison Schedule.

During the course of the fiscal year 2019, the School District amended its General Fund budget as needed. The School district uses program based budgeting and the budgeting systems are designed to tightly control total program budgets but provide flexibility for program management when the need arises in such areas as:

- Staffing changes based on student needs.
- Additional costs for student transportation and out-of-district tuitions both in regular education and special education.
- Accounting changes in maintenance and operations.
- Changes in appropriations to prevent budget overruns.

While the District's final budget for the general fund anticipated that revenues and expenditures would roughly equal, the actual results for the year show a surplus.

• Actual revenues appear to be \$3,538,553 more than expected, but once the reimbursement for TPAF pension and social security, which are not included in the budgeting process and only reported on the financial statements are removed, revenues actually increased by only \$254,244 over the budgeted amount. This was mainly attributable to a significant increase in Extraordinary Aid from the state.

◆ The actual expenditures appear to be \$949,404 higher than expected. Once again, after the removal of the TPAF reported numbers, expenditures are \$2,334,904 less than originally budgeted. This can be attributed to expenditures being less than projected in many areas including: special education – instruction; utilities; judgements against the district; and employee benefits.

#### **Capital Assets**

New capital asset purchases and construction in progress for the year totaled \$351,389. The District is nearing completion of the project to renovate the HS Auditorium, replacement of the Aaron Decker School Boiler and the district-wide abatement of asbestos. More information on capital assets may be found in Note 6 to the financial statements.

#### **Debt Administration**

At June 30, 2019 the School district had \$3,095,000 in outstanding bonded debt. Additional information may be found in Note 7 of the financial statements.

#### For the Future

The Butler Borough Public School District is in good financial condition. The District is proud of its community support of the public schools. However, future finances are not without challenges as expenses continue to grow and limitations are placed on total spending. The District is concerned with its increasing reliance on property taxes as state aid has remained flat and expenses have risen.

The District is committed to continuing its system of financial planning, budgeting and internal financial controls to meet the challenges of the future.

#### **Contacting the School District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the School district's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information contact Patrick Tierney, School Business Administrator/Board Secretary at Butler Borough Board of Education, High School Annex Building, Butler, NJ 07405 or email at ptierney@butlerboe.org.

# **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

DISTRICT-WIDE STATEMENTS

## BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-type<br>Activities | Total       |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Assets:                                        |                            |                             |             |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                      | 3,272,385                  | 69,799                      | 3,342,184   |
| Receivables, net                               | 681,782                    | 10,082                      | 691,864     |
| Inventory                                      | -                          | 6,913                       | 6,913       |
| Restricted Assets:                             |                            |                             |             |
| Capital Reserve Account - Cash                 | 952,123                    | -                           | 952,123     |
| Capital Assets:                                |                            |                             |             |
| Construction in Progress                       | 1,301,900                  | -                           | 1,301,900   |
| Other Capital Assets, net                      | 13,259,716                 | 93,722                      | 13,353,439  |
| Total Assets                                   | 19,467,907                 | 180,517                     | 19,648,424  |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources:                |                            |                             |             |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to PERS | 1,109,972                  | -                           | 1,109,972   |
| Deferred Amount on Refunding                   | 62,714                     | -                           | 62,714      |
| Total Deferred Outflows                        | 1,172,686                  |                             | 1,172,686   |
| Liabilities:                                   |                            |                             |             |
| Accounts Payable                               | 218,012                    | -                           | 218,012     |
| Accrued Interest on Bonds                      | 44,989                     | -                           | 44,989      |
| Unearned Revenue                               | 37,637                     | 9,042                       | 46,679      |
| Noncurrent Liabilities:                        |                            |                             |             |
| Due Within One Year                            | 608,721                    | -                           | 608,721     |
| Due Beyond One Year                            | 9,071,697                  | -                           | 9,071,697   |
| Total Liabilities                              | 9,981,055                  | 9,042                       | 9,990,098   |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources:                 |                            |                             |             |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to PERS  | 1,709,137                  |                             | 1,709,137   |
| Net Position:                                  |                            |                             |             |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets               | 9,538,988                  | 93,722                      | 9,632,711   |
| Restricted for:                                |                            |                             |             |
| Debt Service                                   | 1                          | -                           | 1           |
| Capital projects                               | 1,464,705                  | -                           | 1,464,705   |
| Other Purposes                                 | 2,600,761                  | -                           | 2,600,761   |
| Unrestricted                                   | (4,654,054)                | 77,752                      | (4,576,302) |
| Total Net Position                             | 8,950,401                  | 171,475                     | 9,121,875   |

The accompanying Notes to the Basic Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|                                           |            |                        | Program Revenues     |               | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position |               |              |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
|                                           |            | Indirect               |                      | Operating     | -                                                 |               |              |
|                                           |            | Expenses               | Charges for          | Grants and    | Governmental                                      | Business-type |              |
| Functions/Programs                        | Expenses   | Allocation             | Services             | Contributions | Activities                                        | Activities    | Total        |
| Governmental Activities:                  |            |                        |                      |               |                                                   |               |              |
| Instruction:                              |            |                        |                      |               |                                                   |               |              |
| Regular                                   | 6,455,058  | 4,231,537              | -                    | 2,280,195     | (8,406,400)                                       | -             | (8,406,400)  |
| Special Education                         | 2,078,382  | 1,398,274              | -                    | 657,182       | (2,819,474)                                       | -             | (2,819,474)  |
| Other Special Instruction                 | 281,156    | 194,155                | -                    | 88,901        | (386,410)                                         | -             | (386,410)    |
| Other instruction                         | 538,110    | -                      | -                    | -             | (538,110)                                         | -             | (538,110)    |
| Support services:                         |            |                        |                      |               |                                                   |               |              |
| Tuition                                   | 2,445,545  | -                      | -                    | -             | (2,445,545)                                       | -             | (2,445,545)  |
| Student & Instruction Related Services    | 3,016,339  | 1,680,055              | -                    | 992,307       | (3,704,087)                                       | -             | (3,704,087)  |
| General Administrative Services           | 693,511    | 161,150                | -                    | 219,287       | (635,374)                                         | -             | (635,374)    |
| School Administrative Service             | 971,693    | 614,059                | -                    | 307,248       | (1,278,504)                                       | -             | (1,278,504)  |
| Central Services and Admin. Info. Tech.   | 504,238    | 242,898                | -                    | -             | (747,136)                                         | -             | (747,136)    |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance          | 2,092,336  | 750,128                | -                    | 661,594       | (2,180,870)                                       | -             | (2,180,870)  |
| Pupil Transportation                      | 1,117,749  | -                      | -                    | -             | (1,117,749)                                       | -             | (1,117,749)  |
| Capital Outlay - Non Depreciable          | 99,862     | -                      | -                    | -             | (99,862)                                          | -             | (99,862)     |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt                | -          | 98,852                 | -                    | -             | (98,852)                                          | -             | (98,852)     |
| Transfer to Charter School                | 25,568     | -                      | -                    | -             | (25,568)                                          | -             | (25,568)     |
| Unallocated Depreciation and Amortization | 12,543     | 650,517                | -                    | -             | (663,060)                                         | -             | (663,060)    |
| Total Governmental Activities             | 20,332,090 | 10,021,625             | -                    | 5,206,716     | (25,147,000)                                      |               | (25,147,000) |
| Business-type Activities:                 |            |                        |                      |               |                                                   |               |              |
| Food Service                              | 475,041    |                        | 294,692              | 187,837       |                                                   | 7,488         | 7,488        |
| Total Business-type Activities            | 475,041    |                        | 294,692              | 187,837       |                                                   | 7,488         | 7,488        |
| Total Primary Government                  | 20,807,131 |                        | 294,692              | 5,394,552     | (25,147,000)                                      | 7,488         | (25,139,512) |
|                                           | (          | General Revenues:      |                      |               |                                                   |               |              |
|                                           |            | Taxes:                 |                      |               |                                                   |               |              |
|                                           |            | Property Taxes, I      | levied for general p | ourposes, net | 16,960,647                                        | -             | 16,960,647   |
|                                           |            | Taxes Levied for       | • •                  | 1             | 541,394                                           | -             | 541,394      |
|                                           |            | Federal and State A    | Aid not restricted   |               | 8,136,692                                         | -             | 8,136,692    |
|                                           |            | State Aid - Restrict   | ted for Debt Servic  | e             | 58,914                                            | -             | 58,914       |
|                                           |            | Investment Earning     | gs                   |               | 9,013                                             | 192           | 9,205        |
|                                           |            | Miscellaneous Inco     |                      |               | 253,611                                           | -             | 253,611      |
|                                           | -          | Fotal General Reven    | ues                  |               | 25,960,270                                        | 192           | 25,960,463   |
|                                           |            | Change in Net Position |                      |               | 813,271                                           | 7,681         | 820,951      |
|                                           | 1          | Net Position - Beginr  | ning (Restated)      |               | 8,137,130                                         | 163,794       | 8,300,924    |
|                                           | ſ          | Net Position - Ending  | 2                    |               | 8,950,401                                         | 171,475       | 9,121,875    |
|                                           |            |                        |                      |               |                                                   |               |              |

# FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(219,256)

1,111,216

(1,709,137)

8,950,401

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                                                                    | General<br>Fund     | Special<br>Revenue<br>Fund | Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ASSETS                                                                                             |                     |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                                                                          | 3,229,863           | -                          | 12,581                      | 29,941                  | 3,272,385                      |
| Due from Other Funds                                                                               | 67,338              | -                          | -                           | -                       | 67,338                         |
| Receivable from State Government                                                                   | 589,542             | -                          | -                           | -                       | 589,542                        |
| Receivable from Federal Government                                                                 | -                   | 75,034                     | -                           | -                       | 75,034                         |
| Receivables from Other Governments                                                                 | 17,205              | -                          | -                           | -                       | 17,205                         |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents                                                               | 952,123             | -                          | -                           |                         | 952,123                        |
| Total Assets                                                                                       | 4,856,072           | 75,034                     | 12,581                      | 29,941                  | 4,973,628                      |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES<br>Liabilities:                                                      |                     |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Interfund Loans Payable                                                                            | -                   | 67,338                     | -                           | -                       | 67,338                         |
| Unearned revenue other                                                                             | -                   | -                          | -                           | 29,940                  | 29,940                         |
| Unearned Revenue Local Grants                                                                      | -                   | 7,697                      | -                           | -                       | 7,697                          |
| Total Liabilities                                                                                  | -                   | 75,034                     | -                           | 29,940                  | 104,974                        |
| Fund Balances:                                                                                     |                     |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Committed to:                                                                                      |                     |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Year End Encumbrances                                                                              | 22,989              | -                          | -                           | -                       | 22,989                         |
| Restricted for:                                                                                    |                     |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Debt Service                                                                                       | -                   | -                          | -                           | 1                       | 1                              |
| Capital Projects                                                                                   | -                   | -                          | 12,581                      | -                       | 12,581                         |
| Excess Surplus                                                                                     | 1,305,544           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 1,305,544                      |
| Excess Surplus Designated for                                                                      |                     |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| for Subsequent Year's Expenditures                                                                 | 1,105,889           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 1,105,889                      |
| Maintenance Reserve Account                                                                        | 150,000             | -                          | -                           | -                       | 150,000                        |
| Capital Reserve Account                                                                            | 1,452,123           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 1,452,123                      |
| Assigned to:                                                                                       |                     |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Designated for Subsequent                                                                          |                     |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Year's Expenditures                                                                                | 189,328             | -                          | -                           | -                       | 189,328                        |
| Unassigned:                                                                                        |                     |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| General Fund                                                                                       | 630,199             |                            | <u> </u>                    | -                       | 630,199                        |
| Total Fund Balances                                                                                | 4,856,072           |                            | 12,581                      | 1                       | 4,868,654                      |
| Total Liabilities and Fund Balances                                                                | 4,856,072           | 75,034                     | 12,581                      | 29,941                  |                                |
| Amounts reported for <i>governmental activities</i> :<br>net position (A-1) are different because: | in the statement of |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Accrued liability for interest on long-term deb<br>payable in the current period and is not repor  |                     |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| liability in the funds.                                                                            |                     |                            |                             |                         | (44,989)                       |
| Accounts payable for subsequent pension paya                                                       | ment is not a       |                            |                             |                         | (210.256)                      |

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources are applicable to future periods and therefore are not reported in the funds.

Deferred Outlflows of Resources Related to PERS Pension Liability Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to PERS Pension Liability

 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial
 resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. The cost

 of the assets is \$25,052,772 and the accumulated
 14,561,617

 Deferred interest costs are not reported as expenditures in the governmental fund
 14,561,617

 Deferred interest costs are not reported as expenditures in the governmental fund
 62,714

 Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and
 payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as

 liabilities in the funds.
 (9,680,418)

Net position of governmental activities

payable in the funds

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|                                           | General<br>Fund | Special<br>Revenue<br>Fund | Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| REVENUES                                  |                 |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Local sources:                            |                 |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Local Tax Levy                            | 16,960,647      | -                          | -                           | 541,394                 | 17,502,041                     |
| Tuition - Other LEA's Within the State    | 4,792,270       | -                          | -                           | -                       | 4,792,270                      |
| Tuition - Individuals                     | 6,837           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 6,837                          |
| Tuition - Other Sources                   | 1,560           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 1,560                          |
| Rentals                                   | 141,450         | -                          | -                           | -                       | 141,450                        |
| Interest on Investments                   | 7,397           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 7,397                          |
| Interest Earned on Capital Reserve Funds  | 1,616           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 1,616                          |
| Refund of Prior Year's Expenditures       | 5,617           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 5,617                          |
| Miscellaneous Income                      | 106,543         | 23,414                     | -                           | -                       | 129,957                        |
| Total - Local Sources                     | 22,023,938      | 23,414                     | -                           | 541,394                 | 22,588,746                     |
| State sources                             | 5,939,916       | -                          | -                           | 58,914                  | 5,998,830                      |
| Federal sources                           | 53,240          | 382,634                    | -                           | -                       | 435,875                        |
| Total revenues                            | 28,017,094      | 406,048                    |                             | 600,308                 | 29,023,450                     |
| EXPENDITURES                              |                 |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Current:                                  |                 |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Regular Instruction                       | 6,105,377       | 349,681                    | -                           | -                       | 6,455,058                      |
| Special Education Instruction             | 2,078,382       | -                          | -                           | -                       | 2,078,382                      |
| Other Special Instruction                 | 281,156         | -                          | -                           | -                       | 281,156                        |
| Other Instruction                         | 538,110         | -                          | -                           | -                       | 538,110                        |
| Support Services and Undistributed Costs: |                 |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Tuition                                   | 2,445,545       | -                          | -                           | -                       | 2,445,545                      |
| Student & Instruction Related Services    | 2,959,972       | 56,367                     | -                           | -                       | 3,016,339                      |
| General Administrative Services           | 693,511         | -                          | -                           | -                       | 693,511                        |
| School Administrative Services            | 971,693         | -                          | -                           | -                       | 971,693                        |
| Central Services and Admin. Infor. Tech.  | 504,238         | -                          | -                           | -                       | 504,238                        |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance          | 2,092,336       | -                          | -                           | -                       | 2,092,336                      |
| Pupil Transportation                      | 1,117,749       | -                          | -                           | -                       | 1,117,749                      |
| Unallocated Employee Benefits             | 7,174,675       | -                          | -                           | -                       | 7,174,675                      |
| Capital Outlay                            | 424,708         | -                          | 26,543                      | -                       | 451,251                        |
| Transfer to charter school                | 25,568          | -                          | -                           | -                       | 25,568                         |
| Debt Service:                             |                 |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Principal                                 | -               | -                          | -                           | 496,000                 | 496,000                        |
| Interest and Other Charges                | <u> </u>        | -                          |                             | 104,309                 | 104,309                        |
| Total Expenditures                        | 27,413,020      | 406,048                    | 26,543                      | 600,309                 | 28,445,920                     |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues           |                 |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Over Expenditures                         | 604,074         | -                          | (26,543)                    | (1)                     | 577,530                        |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)            |                 |                            |                             |                         |                                |
| Capital leases (non-budgeted)             | 303,622         |                            |                             |                         | 303,622                        |
| Total Other Financing Sources and Uses    | 303,622         | <u> </u>                   | -                           |                         | 303,622                        |
| Net Change in Fund Balances               | 907,696         | -                          | (26,543)                    | (1)                     | 881,152                        |
| Fund Balance—July 1 -                     | 3,948,376       | -                          | 39,124                      | 1                       | 3,987,501                      |
| Fund Balance—June 30                      | 4,856,072       |                            | 12,581                      | 1                       | 4,868,654                      |
|                                           |                 |                            |                             |                         |                                |

813,271

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| Principal Payments on Capital Leases     126,418       Proceeds from debt issues are a financing source in the governmental funds.<br>They are not revenue in the statement of a civities; issuing debt increases long-term<br>in the statement of a tasset.     (303,622       District pension contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds when made.<br>However, per GASB No. 68 they are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the Statement of<br>Net Position because the reported net pension liability is measured a year before the District's report<br>date. Pension expense, which is the change in the net pension liability is measured a year before the District's report<br>date. Pension expense, which is the change in the net pension liability is measured a year before the District's report<br>date. Pension expense, which is the change in the net pension liability is measured a year before the District's report<br>date. Pension expense, which is the change in the net pension liability is measured a year before the District's report<br>date. Pension expense, which is the change in the interment of Activities.<br>District Pension Contributions     209,585       Derer GASB No. 68 Non-employer contributing entities are required to record an increases in revenue and<br>expense for On-behalf TPAF pension payments paid by the State of New Jersy on<br>the Statement of Activities that are in excess of those amounts reported in the fund financial statements.<br>Increase in On-behalf TPAF pension expense     1.394,943       Per GASB No. 68 Non-employer contributing entities are required to record an increases in revenue and<br>expense for On-behalf TPAF post retirement medical payments paid by the State of New Jersy on<br>the Statement of Activities, costs related to the issuance of long-term debt are deferred and<br>amortized over the term of the debt. In the governmental funds, the issuance costs are reported                                                                                                                                                                                  | tal net change in fund balances - governmental funds (from B-2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 881,152              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| However, on the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current fiscal year. Depreciable Capital Outlays                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |
| Depreciation Expense         (714,819)           Depreciable Capital Outlays         351,389           (363,431         (363,432)           Repayment of long-term debt is reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of activities. In the current year, these amounts consist of.         946,000           Proceeds from debt issues are a financing source in the governmental funds.         946,000           They are not revenue in the statement of activities; issuing debt increases long-term in the statement of activities; issuing debt increases long-term in the statement of activities; issuing debt increases long-term in the statement of activities; issuing debt increases to the District Pension contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds when made.         1033,622           District pension contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds when made.         1000,000           However, per GASB No. 68 Nep are reported as deferred outlows of resources in the Statement of Net Position because the reported met pension liability is measured a year before the District's report         209,585           Lesser, Pension Expense         (137,769)           Increases (Don-behalf State Adi TPAF Pension         1,394,943           Description of the fund financial statements.         1,394,944           Activities that are in excess of those anounts reported in the fund financial statements.         1,394,944           Increase in On-behalf State Adi TPAF Pension                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | However, on the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |
| Repsyment of long-term debt is reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repsyment roduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position and is not reported in the statement of activities. In the current year, these amounts consist of:       Principal Payments on Bonds Payable       496,000         Principal Payments on Capital Leases       126,418         Proceeds from debt issues are a financing source in the governmental funds.       They are not revenue in the statement of activities; issuing debt increases long-term in the statement of net assets.       7000000000000000000000000000000000000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Depreciation Expense                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (262,420)            |
| Principal Payments on Bonds Payable       496,000         Principal Payments on Capital Lesses       126,418         They are not revenue in the statement of activities; issuing debt increases long-term       in the statement of net sests.         Proceeds of long-term debt       Capital lesse proceeds       (303,622         District pension contributions are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the Statement of Activities, interest on liability is measured a year before the District's report       (304,622         District pension contributions are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the Statement of Activities.       209,585         District Pension contributions of resources related to pensions, is reported in the Statement of Activities.       209,585         Less: Pension Expense, which is the change in liability district Pension Contributions       209,585         Less: Pension Expense, which is the change in liability district Pension Contributions       209,585         Less: Pension Expense, which are required to record an increases in revenue and expense for On-behall TPAP pension payments paid by the State of New Jersy on the Statement of Activities that are in excess of those amounts reported in the fund financial statements.       1,394,943         Per GASB No. 68 Non-employer contributing entities are required to record an increases in revenue and expense for On-behall TPAP post retirement medical payments paid by the State of New Jersy on the Statement of Activities, hear and the expense for On-behall TPAP post retirement medical payments paid by the State of New Jersy on the Statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net<br>position and is not reported in the statement of activities. In the current year,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <br>(303,430)        |
| They are not revenue in the statement of activities; issuing debt increases long-term in the statement of net assets. Proceeds of long-term debt Capital lease proceeds (303,622 District pension contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds when made. However, per GASB No. 68 they are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position because the reported net pension liability is measured a year before the District's report date. Pension expense, which is the change in the entry pension liability adjusted for changes in deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, is reported in the Statement of Activities. District Pension Expense, which is the change in the entry pension liability adjusted for changes in deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, is reported in the Statement of Activities. Less: Pension Expense, (137,769) Less: Pension Expense, (137,769) Less: Pension Expense, (137,769) Less: Pension Expense, (137,769) Less: Pension Expense, (1,394,943 Per GASB No. 68 Non-employer contributing entities are required to record an increases in revenue and expense for On-behalf TPAP pension payments paid by the State of New Jersy on the Statements. Increase in On-behalf TPAP Pension (1,394,943) Per GASB No. 68 Non-employer contributing entities are required to record an increases in revenue and expense for Con-behalf TPAP trept retirement medical payments paid by the State of New Jersy on the Statement of Activities, costs related to the issuance of long-term debt and informatial statements. Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAP Post Retirement Medical Revenue (748,591 Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAP For Retirement Medical Revenue (748,591 Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAP For Retirement Medical Expense (12,543) In the statement of activities, costs related to the issuance of long-term debt in previous years. In the statement of activities, interest on long-term debt and efforred and amorized over the term of the debt. I                                                                                     | Principal Payments on Bonds Payable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 496,000<br>126,418   |
| Capital lease proceeds (303,622<br>District pension contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds when made.<br>However, per GASB No. 68 they are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the Statement of<br>Net Position because the reported net pension liability is measured a year before the District's report<br>date. Pension expense, which is the change in the net pension liability adjusted for changes in deferred<br>outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, is reported in the Statement of Activities.<br>District Pension Contributions 209,585<br>Less: Pension Expense (137,769)<br>Increase/(Decrease) in Pension Expense (137,769)<br>Increase/(Decrease) in Pension Expense (137,769)<br>Increase in On-behalf TPAF pension payments paid by the State of New Jersy on the Statement of<br>Activities that are in excess of those amounts reported in the fund financial statements.<br>Increase in On-behalf TPAF pension I,394,945<br>Increase in On-behalf TPAF pension I,394,945<br>Increase in On-behalf TPAF pension Expense (1,394,945<br>Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Revenue and<br>expense for On-behalf TPAF post retirement medical payments paid by the State Of New Jersy on<br>the Statement of Activities, costs related to the issuance of long-term debt are deferred and<br>amortized over the term of the debt. In the governmental funds, the issuance costs are reported<br>upon issuance of long-term debt in previous years. (12,543<br>In the statement of activities, interest on long-term debt are deferred and<br>amortized over the term of the debt. In the governmental funds, the issuance costs are reported<br>when due. The change in accrued interest is a decrease in the reconciliation 5,457<br>In the statement of activities, interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities<br>is accrued, regardless of when he use | They are not revenue in the statement of activities; issuing debt increases long-term in the statement of net assets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |
| However, per GASB No. 68 they are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the Statement of<br>Net Position because the reported net pension liability is measured a year before the District's report<br>date. Pension expense, which is the change in the net pension liability adjusted for changes in deferred<br>outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, is reported in the Statement of Activities.<br>District Pension Expense (137,769)<br>Increase/(Decrease) in Pension Expense (137,769)<br>Increase/(Decrease) in revenue and<br>expense for On-behalf TPAF pension payments paid by the State of New Jersy on the Statement of<br>Activities that are in excess of those amounts reported in the fund financial statements.<br>Increase in On-behalf TPAF pension payments paid by the State of New Jersy on the Statement of<br>Activities that are in excess of those amounts reported in the fund financial statements.<br>Increase in On-behalf TPAF Pension 1,394,943<br>Increase in On-behalf TPAF Pension 21,394,943<br>Increase in On-behalf TPAF Pension Expense (1,394,945<br>Increase in On-behalf TPAF Post retirement medical payments paid by the State of New Jersy on<br>the Statement of Activities that are in excess of those amounts reported in the fund financial statements.<br>Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Expense (748,591<br>Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Expense (748,591<br>Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Expense (12,543)<br>In the statement of activities, interest on long-term debt are deferred and<br>amortized over the term of the debt. In the governmental funds, the issuance costs are reported<br>upon issuance of long-term debt in the statement of activities<br>is accrued, regardless of when due. In the governmental funds, interest is reported<br>when due. The change in accrued interest is a decrease in the reconciliation<br>I he statement    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (303,622)            |
| Per GASB No. 68 Non-employer contributing entities are required to record an increases in revenue and expense for On-behalf TPAF pension payments paid by the State of New Jersy on the Statement of Activities that are in excess of those amounts reported in the fund financial statements. Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Pension 1,394,945 Increase in On-behalf TPAF Pension expense       1,394,945         Per GASB No. 68 Non-employer contributing entities are required to record an increases in revenue and expense for On-behalf TPAF post retirement medical payments paid by the State of New Jersy on the Statement of Activities that are in excess of those amounts reported in the fund financial statements. Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Revenue 748,591 Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Expense (748,591 Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Expense (748,591 Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Expense (748,591 Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Expense (748,591 Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Expense (748,591 Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Expense (748,591 Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Expense (748,591 Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Expense (748,591 Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Expense (748,591 Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Expense (748,591 Increase in the governmental funds, the issuance of the debt. In the governmental funds, the issuance costs are reported upon issuance of long-term debt in previous years. (12,543         In the statement of activities, interest is a decrease in the reconciliation 5,455         In the statement of activities, ceratin operating expenses, e.g., compensated ab                                                                                                                                                                                                           | However, per GASB No. 68 they are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the Statement of<br>Net Position because the reported net pension liability is measured a year before the District's report<br>date. Pension expense, which is the change in the net pension liability adjusted for changes in deferred<br>outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, is reported in the Statement of Activities.<br>District Pension Contributions<br>Less: Pension Expense_ | 71,816               |
| Per GASB No. 68 Non-employer contributing entities are required to record an increases in revenue and expense for On-behalf TPAF post retirement medical payments paid by the State of New Jersy on the Statement of Activities that are in excess of those amounts reported in the fund financial statements. Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Revenue 748,591 Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Expense (748,591         In the statement of activities, costs related to the issuance of long-term debt are deferred and amortized over the term of the debt. In the governmental funds, the issuance costs are reported upon issuance of long-term debt in previous years.       (12,543)         In the statement of activities, interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities is accrued, regardless of when due. In the governmental funds, interest is reported when due. The change in accrued interest is a decrease in the reconciliation 5,455       (12,545)         In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses, e.g., compensated absences (vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, interest is reported in the amount servered still amount, the difference is reduction in the reconciliation (-); when the paid amount exceeds the earned amount exceeds the earned amount exceeds the earned amount the difference is an addition to the reconciliation (+).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Per GASB No. 68 Non-employer contributing entities are required to record an increases in revenue and expense for On-behalf TPAF pension payments paid by the State of New Jersy on the Statement of Activities that are in excess of those amounts reported in the fund financial statements.<br>Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Pension                                                                                                                                            | 1,394,945            |
| amortized over the term of the debt. In the governmental funds, the issuance costs are reported upon issuance of the debt. This amount represents the current year amortization of the costs related to the issuance of long-term debt in previous years.       (12,543)         In the statement of activities, interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities is accrued, regardless of when due. In the governmental funds, interest is reported when due. The change in accrued interest is a decrease in the reconciliation       5,457         In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses, e.g., compensated absences (vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are reported in the amount of financial resources used (paid). When the earned amount exceeds the paid amount, the difference is reduction in the reconciliation (-); when the paid amount exceeds the earned amount exceeds the earned amount exceeds the earned amount the difference is an addition to the reconciliation (+).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Per GASB No. 68 Non-employer contributing entities are required to record an increases in revenue and expense for On-behalf TPAF post retirement medical payments paid by the State of New Jersy on the Statement of Activities that are in excess of those amounts reported in the fund financial statements. Increase in On-behalf State Aid TPAF Post Retirement Medical Revenue                                                                                                       | 748,591<br>(748,591) |
| is accrued, regardless of when due. In the governmental funds, interest is reported<br>when due. The change in accrued interest is a decrease in the reconciliation 5,457<br>In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses, e.g., compensated absences<br>(vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental<br>funds, however, expenditures for these items are reported in the amount of financial<br>resources used (paid). When the earned amount exceeds the paid amount, the difference<br>is reduction in the reconciliation (-); when the paid amount exceeds the earned amount<br>exceeds the earned amount the difference is an addition to the reconciliation (+).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | amortized over the term of the debt. In the governmental funds, the issuance costs are reported upon issuance of the debt. This amount represents the current year amortization of the costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (12,543)             |
| (vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are reported in the amount of financial resources used (paid). When the earned amount exceeds the paid amount, the difference is reduction in the reconciliation (-); when the paid amount exceeds the earned amount exceeds the ea                                                                                     | is accrued, regardless of when due. In the governmental funds, interest is reported                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 5,457                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental<br>funds, however, expenditures for these items are reported in the amount of financial<br>resources used (paid). When the earned amount exceeds the paid amount, the difference<br>is reduction in the reconciliation (-); when the paid amount exceeds the earned amount                                                                                                                            |                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <br>(87,978)         |

Change in net position of governmental activities

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                                     | Business-type Activities -<br>Enterprise Funds |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                     | Food<br>Service                                |
| ASSETS                                                              |                                                |
| Current Assets:<br>Cash and Cash Equivalents                        | 69,799                                         |
| Intergovernmental Receivables:<br>Federal                           | 9,808                                          |
| State                                                               | 274<br>6,913                                   |
| Inventories<br>Total Current Assets                                 | 86,794                                         |
|                                                                     |                                                |
| Noncurrent Assets:                                                  |                                                |
| Furniture, Machinery & Equipment                                    | 175,634                                        |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation                                       | (81,911)                                       |
| Total Noncurrent Assets                                             | 93,722                                         |
| Total Assets                                                        | 180,517                                        |
| LIABILITIES                                                         |                                                |
| Unearned Revenue:                                                   |                                                |
| Prepaid Sales                                                       | 6,671                                          |
| Federal Food Distribution Program                                   | 2,372                                          |
| Total Current Liabilities                                           | 9,042                                          |
| NET POSITION:                                                       |                                                |
| Restricted for:<br>Net Investment in Capital Assets<br>Unrestricted | 93,722<br>77,752                               |
| Total Net Position                                                  | 171,475                                        |

Exhibit B-5

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|                                               | Business-type Activities -<br>Enterprise Fund |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                                               | Food<br>Service                               |
| Operating Revenues:                           |                                               |
| Charges for Services:                         | 155 100                                       |
| Daily Sales - Reimbursable lunch programs     | 157,493                                       |
| Daily Sales - Non-reimbursable lunch programs | 135,729                                       |
| Miscellaneous                                 | 1,471                                         |
| Total Operating Revenues                      | 294,692                                       |
| Operating Expenses:                           |                                               |
| Cost of Sales- Reimbursable                   | 174,682                                       |
| Cost of Sales - Non-reimbursable              | 63,492                                        |
| Salaries                                      | 143,845                                       |
| Employee Benefits                             | 20,308                                        |
| Supplies and Materials                        | 15,090                                        |
| Management Fees                               | 16,995                                        |
| Insurance                                     | 15,699                                        |
| Repairs                                       | 3,256                                         |
| Depreciation                                  | 8,486                                         |
| Miscellaneous                                 | 13,188                                        |
| Total Operating Expenses                      | 475,041                                       |
| Operating Income/(Loss)                       | (180,348)                                     |
| Nonoperating Revenues/(Expenses):             |                                               |
| State Sources:                                |                                               |
| State School Lunch Program                    | 4,388                                         |
| Federal Sources:                              |                                               |
| National School Lunch Program                 | 131,803                                       |
| Breakfast Program                             | 22,053                                        |
| Food Distribution Program                     | 29,593                                        |
| Interest and Investment Revenue               | 192                                           |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues/(Expenses)        | 188,029                                       |
| Change in net position                        | 7,681                                         |
| Total Net Position- Beginning                 | 163,794                                       |
| Total Net Position - Ending                   | 171,475                                       |
|                                               |                                               |

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| Business-type Activities - |
|----------------------------|
| Enterprise Funds           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Food<br>Service                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES<br>Cash Receipts from Customers<br>Cash Payments to Employees for Services<br>Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services<br>Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Operating Activities        | 295,084<br>(143,845)<br>(322,481)<br>(171,241) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES<br>State Sources<br>Federal Sources<br>Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Non-capital Financing Activities                                                                             | 4,929<br>200,491<br>205,420                    |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES<br>Interest and Dividends                                                                                                                                                                      | 192                                            |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents                                                                                                                                                                                | 34,371                                         |
| Balances—Beginning                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 35,428                                         |
| Balances—Ending                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 69,799                                         |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income/(Loss) to Net Cash Provided by<br>(Used) Operating Activities:<br>Operating Income/(Loss)<br>Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Loss to Net Cash Provided by<br>(Used for) Operating Activities: | (180,348)                                      |
| Depreciation                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 8,486                                          |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (106)                                          |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Interfund Payable                                                                                                                                                                                            | 391<br>336                                     |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Food Distribution Program<br>Total Adjustments                                                                                                                                                               | 9,107                                          |
| Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Operating Activities                                                                                                                                                                                | (171,241)                                      |

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                                                                          | Unemployment<br>Compensation Trust | Private Purpose<br>Scholarship Fund | Agency<br>Fund               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| ASSETS<br>Cash and Cash Equivalents                                                                      | <u> </u>                           | 354,622                             | 598,557<br>598,557           |
| LIABILITIES                                                                                              |                                    |                                     |                              |
| Accounts payable<br>Accrued Salaries and Wages<br>Flexible Spending<br>Payable to Student Groups         | -                                  | -<br>-                              | 348,993<br>21,376<br>103,963 |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings<br>Total Liabilities                                                 |                                    |                                     | <u> </u>                     |
|                                                                                                          |                                    |                                     |                              |
| NET POSITION<br>Held in Trust for Unemployment<br>Claims and Other Purposes<br>Reserved for Scholarships | 135,639                            | 354,622                             |                              |

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|                          | Unemployment              | Private Purpose  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                          | <b>Compensation</b> Trust | Scholarship Fund |
| ADDITIONS                |                           |                  |
| Contributions:           |                           |                  |
| Plan Member              | 21,810                    | -                |
| Other                    |                           | 27,948           |
| Total Contributions      | 21,810                    | 27,948           |
| Investment Earnings:     |                           |                  |
| Interest                 | 243                       | 520              |
| Net Investment Earnings  | 243                       | 520              |
| Total Additions          | 22,054                    | 28,469           |
| DEDUCTIONS               |                           |                  |
| Unemployment Claims      | 16,738                    | -                |
| Scholarships Awarded     | <u> </u>                  | 36,450           |
| Total Deductions         | 16,738                    | 36,450           |
| Change in Net Position   | 5,316                     | (7,981)          |
| Net Position - Beginning | 130,323                   | 362,603          |
| Net Position - Ending    | 135,639                   | 354,622          |

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION PART II

# NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Board of Education of the Borough of Butler School District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the board's accounting policies are described below.

# A. Description of the School District and Reporting Entity

The Board of Education ("Board") of the Borough of Butler School District ("District") is an instrumentality of the State of New Jersey, established to function as an educational institution. The Borough of Butler School District is a Type II district located in the County of Morris, State of New Jersey. As a Type II district, the School District functions independently through a Board of Education. The board is comprised of ten members elected to three-year terms. The purpose of the District is to educate students in grades K-12, as well as Butler's Grade 9-12. A superintendent is appointed by the Board and is responsible for the administrative control of the District. Under existing statutes, the Board's duties and powers include, but are not limited to, the development and adoption of a school program; the establishment, organization and operation of schools; and the acquisition, maintenance and disposition of school property.

The Board also has broad financial responsibilities, including the approval of the annual budget and the establishment of a system of accounting and budgetary controls.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board publication, <u>Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards</u>, Section 2100, "Defining the Financial Reporting Entity" establishes standards to determine whether a governmental component unit should be included in the financial reporting entity. The basic criterion for inclusion or exclusion from the financial reporting entity is the exercise of oversight responsibility over agencies, boards and commissions by the primary government. The exercise of oversight responsibility includes financial interdependency and a resulting financial benefit or burden relationship, selection of governing authority, designation of management, ability to significantly influence operations, and accountability for fiscal matters. In addition, certain legally separate, tax-exempt entities that meet specific criteria (i.e. benefit of economic resources, access/entitlement to economic resources, and significance) should be included in the financial reporting entity. The operations of the District include elementary schools and a middle school, located in the Borough of Butler. There were no additional entities required to be included in the reporting entity under the criteria as described above, in the current fiscal year. Furthermore, the District is not includable in any other reporting entity on the basis of such criteria.

# **B.** Basis of Presentation

The Board's basic financial statements consist of District-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

#### **B.** Basis of Presentation (continued)

#### **District-wide Financial Statements**

The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the Board as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the overall District, except for the fiduciary funds. The statements distinguish between those activities of the Board that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental and business-type activities of the Board at year-end. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the governmental activities and for the business-type activities of the Board. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the Board, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the Board.

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

During the fiscal year, the School District segregates transactions related to certain School District functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category - *government, proprietary,* and *fiduciary* - are presented. The New Jersey Department of Education (NJDOE) has elected to require New Jersey districts to treat each governmental fund as a major fund in accordance with the option noted in GASB No. 34, paragraph 76. The NJDOE believes that the presentation of all funds as major is important for public interest and to promote consistency among district financial reporting models. The various funds of the Board are grouped into the categories governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

#### **GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the Board are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities is reported as fund balance. The following are the Board's governmental funds:

#### **B.** Basis of Presentation (continued)

#### **GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS** (continued)

**General Fund** - The General Fund is the general operating fund of the Board. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Included are certain expenditures for vehicles and movable instructional or noninstructional equipment which are classified in the Capital Outlay subfund.

As required by the New Jersey State Department of Education, the Board includes budgeted Capital Outlay in this fund. Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as they pertain to governmental entities state that General Fund resources may be used to directly finance capital outlays for long-lived improvements as long as the resources in such cases are derived exclusively from unrestricted revenues.

Resources for budgeted capital outlay purposes are normally derived from State of New Jersey Aid, District taxes and appropriated fund balance. Expenditures are those that result in the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets for land, existing buildings, improvements of grounds, construction of buildings, additions to or remodeling of buildings and the purchase of built-in equipment. These resources can be transferred from and to Current Expense by board resolution.

**Special Revenue Fund -** The Special Revenue Fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue from State and Federal Government, (other than major capital projects, Debt Service or the Enterprise Funds) and local appropriations that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

**Capital Projects Fund -** The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for all financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by Proprietary Funds). The financial resources are derived from sale of bonds, lease purchases and other revenues.

**Debt Service Fund** - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to finance major property acquisition, construction and improvement programs.

# PROPRIETARY FUNDS

The focus of Proprietary Fund measurement is upon determination of net income, changes in net position, financial position and cash flows. The accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector. Proprietary funds are classified as enterprise or internal service. The following is a description of the Proprietary Funds of the Board:

#### **B.** Basis of Presentation (continued)

#### **PROPRIETARY FUNDS** (continued)

**Enterprise Funds -** The Enterprise Funds are utilized to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the Board is that the costs (i.e., expenses including depreciation and indirect costs) of providing goods or services to the students on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or, where the Board has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purposes.

The Board's Enterprise Fund is comprised of the Food Service Fund.

#### **Internal Service Fund**

The Internal Service Fund has been established to account for the financing of the Morris County Academy of Law and Public Safety, which is located at Butler High School, provided by Morris County School of Technology for use by various other districts within the County of Morris, as well as for Butler School District itself. Services are provided on a cost-reimbursement basis.

# **FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

**Fiduciary Fund** - Fiduciary Fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the Board on behalf of individuals, private organizations, other governments and/or other funds. Fiduciary Funds include the Unemployment Compensation Insurance Fund, Student Activities Fund and Payroll Agency Fund.

#### C. Measurement Focus

#### **District-wide Financial Statements**

The District-wide statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) are prepared using the economic resources measurements focus and the accrual basis of accounting. All assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the Board are included on the statement of net position, except for fiduciary funds.

#### C. Measurement Focus (continued)

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the District-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the District-wide statements, all proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total assets. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the Board finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

#### **D.** Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. The District-wide financial statements and the financial statements of the proprietary and fiduciary funds are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of unearned revenue, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

# **Revenues - Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions**

#### 1. Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues in the district-wide statement of activities include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods or services, provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all property taxes, unrestricted state aid, investment earnings and miscellaneous revenues.

#### **D.** Basis of Accounting (continued)

#### Revenues - Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions (continued)

#### 2. Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied pursuant to law and are collected by the municipality and are transferred to the District as requested. Property tax revenues are recognized in the year they are levied and become available. Property taxes collected in advance of the year-end for which they are levied and transferred to the District are reported as deferred inflows of resources. The tax bills are mailed annually in June by the municipal tax collector and are levied and due in four quarterly installments on August 1, November 1, February 1 and May I of the fiscal year. When unpaid taxes or any municipal lien, or part thereof, on real property, remains in arrears on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of the 11<sup>th</sup> month of the fiscal year levied, the collector in the municipality shall subject to the provisions of the New Jersey Statutes enforce the lien by placing the property on a tax sale. The municipality may institute annual "in rem" tax foreclosure proceedings to enforce the tax collection or acquisition of title to the property.

#### 3. Tuition Revenues and Expenditures

<u>*Tuition Revenues*</u> - Tuition charges were established by the Board of Education based on estimated costs. The charges are subject to adjustment when the final costs are determined and certified by the State Department of Education.

<u>*Tuition Expenditures*</u> - Tuition charges for the fiscal years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 were based on rates established by the receiving district. These rates are subject to change when the actual costs have been certified by the State Department of Education.

#### 4. Proprietary Funds, Operating and Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the food service enterprise fund and of the Academy for Law and Public Safety enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

#### E. Budgets/Budgetary Control

Annual appropriated budgets are adopted in the spring of the preceding year for the general, and special revenue funds. The budgets are submitted to the county superintendents office for approval. Budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting, except for the special revenue fund as described later. The legal level of budgetary control is established at line item accounts within each fund. Line item accounts are defined as the lowest (most specific) level of detail as established pursuant to the minimum chart of accounts referenced in N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2(g)1. Transfers of appropriations may be made by School Board resolution at any time during the fiscal year.

Formal budgetary integration into the accounting system is employed as a management control device during the year. For governmental funds there are no substantial differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America with the exception of the legally mandated revenue recognition of the last state aid payment for budgetary purposes only and special revenue fund as noted below. Encumbrance accounting is also employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental fund types. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

The accounting records of the special revenue fund are maintained on the grant accounting budgetary basis. The grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that the grant accounting budgetary basis recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP basis does not. Sufficient supplemental records are maintained to allow for the presentation of GAAP basis financial reports.

#### F. Encumbrances

Under encumbrance accounting purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve a portion of the applicable appropriation. Open encumbrances in governmental funds, other than the special revenue fund, are reported as reservations of fund balances at fiscal year end as they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities but rather commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services.

Open encumbrances in the special revenue fund, for which the Board has received advances, are reflected in the balance sheet as unearned revenues at fiscal year end.

The encumbered appropriation authority carries over into the next fiscal year. An entry will be made at the beginning of the next fiscal year to increase the appropriation reflected in the certified budget by the outstanding encumbrance amount as of the current fiscal year end.

#### G. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (continued)

Cash and cash equivalents include petty cash, change funds, cash in banks and all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase and are stated at cost plus accrued interest. U.S. Treasury and agency obligations and certificates of deposit with maturities of one year or less when purchased are stated at cost. All other investments are stated at fair value. New Jersey school districts are limited as to the types of investments and types of financial institutions they may invest in. New Jersey statute 18A:20-37 provides a list of permissible investments that may be purchased by New Jersey school districts.

Additionally, the Board has adopted a cash management plan that requires it to deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act ("GUDPA"). GUDPA was enacted in 1970 to protect Governmental Units from a loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey.

N.J.S.A. 17:9-41 et seq. establishes the requirements for the security of deposits of governmental units. The statute requires that no governmental unit shall deposit public funds in a public depository unless such funds are secured in accordance with the Act. Public depositories include Savings and Loan institutions, banks (both state and national banks) and savings banks the deposits of which are federally insured. All public depositories must pledge collateral, having a market value at least equal to five percent of the average daily balance of collected public funds, to secure the deposits of Governmental Units. If a public depository fails, the collateral it has pledged, plus the collateral of all other public depositories, is available to pay the full amount of their deposits to the Governmental Units.

# H. Tuition Revenues/Receivable

Tuition charges were established by the Board of Education based on estimated costs. The charges are subject to adjustment when the final costs have been determined.

# I. Tuition Payable

Tuition charges were established by the receiving district. The charges are subject to adjustment when the final costs have been determined.

# J. Inventories

On District-wide financial statements, inventories are presented at cost, which approximates market on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when used.

On fund financial statements inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-infirst-out (FIFO) method. Inventories of proprietary funds consist of food and goods held for resale, as well as supplies, and are expensed when used.

#### K. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2019, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

# L. Short-Term Interfund Receivables/Payables

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund receivables/payables." These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the statement of net position, except for the net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

# M. Capital Assets

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the enterprise fund. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the district -wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the enterprise fund are reported both in the business-type activity column of the District-wide statement of net position and in the fund.

All capital assets acquired or constructed during the year are recorded at actual cost. Donated fixed assets are valued at their estimated fair market value on the date received. The capital assets acquired or constructed prior to June 30, 1993 are valued at cost based on historical records or through estimation procedures performed by an independent appraisal company. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair market value on the date received. The Board does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not.

All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives

|                                   | Governmental    | Business-Type   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   | Activities      | Activity        |
| <u>Description</u>                | Estimated Lives | Estimated Lives |
| Sites and Improvements            | 20 years        | N/A             |
| Building and Improvements         | 7-50 years      | N/A             |
| Furniture, Equipment and Vehicles | 5-20 years      | 5-20 years      |

#### N. Compensated Absences

Compensated absences are those absences for which employees will be paid, such as vacation, sick leave, and sabbatical leave. A liability for compensated absences that are attributable to services already rendered, and that are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the Board and its employees, is accrued as the employees earn the rights to the benefits. Compensated absences that relate to future services, or that are contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the Board and its employees, are accounted for in the period in which such services are rendered or in which such events take place.

For the District-wide Statements, the current portion is the amount estimated to be used in the following year. In accordance with GAAP, for the governmental funds, in the Fund Financial Statements, all of the compensated absences are considered long-term and therefore, are not a fund liability and represents a reconciling item between the fund level and District-wide presentations.

#### **O.** Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied.

Unearned revenue in the special revenue fund represents cash that has been received but not yet earned. See Note 1(F) regarding the special revenue fund.

# P. Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the District-wide financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgements, compensated absences, special termination benefits and contractually required pension contributions that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment in the current year. Bonds, long-term obligations, and capital leases that will be paid from governmental funds are recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements when due.

# **Q.** Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions

In fiscal year 2015, the District implemented GASB 68. This Statement amends GASB Statement No. 27. It improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions. It also improves information provided by state and local government employers about financial support for pensions that is provided by other entities. This Statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for pensions with regard to providing decision useful

#### **Q.** Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions (continued)

information, supporting assessments of accountability and interperiod equity and creating additional transparency. This Statement replaces the requirement of Statement No. 27, *Accounting for Pension by State and Local Governmental Employers*, as well as the requirements of Statement No. 50, *Pension Disclosures*, as they relate to pensions that are provided through pension plans administered as trusts or equivalent arrangements that meet certain criteria. The requirements of Statements 27 and 50 remain applicable for pensions that are not covered by the scope of this Statement.

The District has also implemented GASB Statement 71, Pension Transition for Contributions made Subsequent to the Measurement Date-an amendment to GASB No. 68. The objective of this Statement is to address an issue regarding application of the transition provisions of Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions. The issue relates to amounts associated with contributions, if any, made by a state or local government employer or nonemployer contributing entity to a defined benefit pension plan after the measurement date of the government's beginning net pension liability.

Statement 68 requires a state or local government employer (or nonemployer contributing entity in a special funding situation) to recognize a net pension liability measured as of a date (the measurement date) no earlier than the end of its prior fiscal year. If a state or local government employer or nonemployer contributing entity makes a contribution to a defined benefit pension plan between the measurement date of the reported net pension liability and the end of the government's reporting period, Statement 68 requires that the government recognize its contribution as a deferred outflow of resources.

In addition, Statement 68 requires recognition of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources for changes in the net pension liability of a state or local government employer or nonemployer contributing entity that arise from other types of events. At transition to Statement 68, if it is not practical for an employer or nonemployer contributing entity to determine the amounts of all deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, paragraph 137 of Statement 68 required that beginning balances for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, paragraph 137 of Statement 68 required that beginning balances for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, contributions made after the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability could not have been reported as deferred outflows of resources at transition. This could have resulted in a significant understatement of an employer or nonemployer contributing entity's beginning net position and expense in the initial period of implementation.

This Statement amends paragraph 137 of Statement 68 to require that, at transition, a government recognize a beginning deferred outflow of resources for its pension contributions, if any, made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability. Statement 68, as amended, continues to require that beginning balances for other deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions be reported at transition only if it is practical to determine all such amounts.

# **R. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. Currently, the District has only two items that qualify for reporting in this category, deferred amounts from refunding debt-and deferred amounts related to pensions.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has one item that qualifies in this category, deferred amounts related to pension.

# S. Fund Balances:

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the Board is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

- 1. **Nonspendable fund balance** includes amounts that are not in a spendable form (inventory, for example) or are required to be maintained intact (the principal of an endowment fund, for example).
- 2. **Restricted fund balance** includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers (for example, grant providers), constitutionally, or through enabling legislation (that is, legislation that creates a new revenue source and restricts its use). Effectively, restrictions may be changed or lifted only with the consent of resource providers.

<u>Excess Surplus - Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures</u> - This restriction was created in accordance with NJSA 18A:7F-7 to represent to June 30, 2018 audited excess surplus that was appropriated in the 2019-2019 original budget certified for taxes.

*Excess Surplus* - This restriction was created in accordance with NJSA 18A:7F-7 to represent the June 30, 2019 audited excess surplus that is required to be appropriated in the 2019-2019 original budget certified for taxes.

<u>Capital Reserve</u> - This restriction was created by the District in accordance with NJAC 6A:23A-14.1 to fund future capital expenditures (See Note 3.)

<u>Capital Projects</u> - Represents fund balance restricted specifically for capital acquisitions and improvements in the Capital Projects Fund.

<u>Debt Service</u> - Represents fund balance restricted specifically for the repayment of long-term debt principal and interest in the Debt Service Fund.

# S. Fund Balances:(continued)

- 3. **Committed fund balance** includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the Board's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the government taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally.
- 4. Assigned fund balance comprises amounts *intended* to be used by the Board for specific purposes. Intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the amount that is not restricted or committed. This indicates that resources in other governmental funds are, at a minimum, intended to be used for the purpose of that fund.

<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u> - Represent outstanding purchase orders for goods or services approved by management for specific purposes from available resources of the current year for which the goods and materials have not yet been received or the services have not yet been rendered at June 30.

<u>Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures</u> - This designation was created to dedicate the portion of fund balance appropriated in the adopted 2019-2020 District budget certified for taxes.

5. **Unassigned fund balance** is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all amounts not contained in the other classifications. Unassigned amounts are technically available for any purpose. If another governmental fund has a fund balance deficit, then it will be reported as a negative amount in the unassigned classification in that fund. Positive unassigned amounts will be reported only in the general fund.

# T. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net position invested in capital assets, net of related debt consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the Board or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The Board applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

#### **U. Operating Revenues and Expenses**

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the Board, these revenues are sales for food service and program fees. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund.

# V. Extraordinary and Special Items

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. Neither type of transaction occurred during the fiscal year.

#### W. Allocation of Indirect Expenses

The District reports all direct expenses by function in the Statement of Activities. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a function. Indirect expenses are allocated to functions but are reported separately in the Statement of Activities. Employee benefits, including the employer's share of social security, workers compensation, medical and dental benefits and TPAF on-behalf contributions were allocated based on salaries of that program. Changes in compensating absences have not been allocated and have been reported as unallocated benefits on the Statement of Activities. Depreciation expense, where practicable, is specifically identified by function and is included in the indirect expense column of the Statement of Activities. Depreciation expense that could not be attributed to a specific function is considered an indirect expense and is reported separately on the Statement of Activities as unallocated depreciation. Interest on long-term debt is considered an indirect expense and is reported separately on the Statement of Activities.

# X. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that effect certain reports, amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Y. New Accounting Standards

During fiscal year 2019, the District adopted the following GASB Statements:

<u>GASB Statement No. 88</u>, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placement.* The objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements, and to provide financial statement users with additional essential information about debt.

# Y. New Accounting Standards (continued)

Other accounting standards that the District is currently reviewing for applicability and potential impact on the financial statements include:

<u>GASB Statement No. 84</u>, *Fiduciary Activities*. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus on the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities.

<u>GASB</u> Statement No. 87, *Leases*, which improves accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement requires recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the fundamental principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

<u>GASB Statement No. 89</u>, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the end of a Construction. The objectives of this Statement is to (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

<u>GASB Statement No. 90</u>, *Majority Equity Interests – An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No.* 61. This Statement improves the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and improves the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 31, 2018.

<u>GASB Statement No. 91</u>, *Conduit Debt Obligations*. This Statement provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminates diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing that a reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improving required note disclosures. This Statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020.

# NOTE 2. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

# <u>Cash</u>

# Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. The Districts policy is based on New Jersey Statutes requiring cash be deposited only in New Jersey based banking institutions that participate in New Jersey Governmental Depository Protection Act (GUDPA) or in qualified investments established in New Jersey Statutes 18A:20-37 that are treated as cash equivalents. As of June 30, 2019, \$-0- of the District's bank balance of \$6,211,474.91 was exposed to custodial credit risk.

#### **Investments**

#### **Investment Rate Risk**

The District does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. However, New Jersey Statutes 18A:20-37 limits the length of time for most investments to 397 days.

# Credit Risk

New Jersey Statutes 18A:20-37 limit school district investments to those specified in the Statutes. The type of allowable investments are Bonds of the United States of America; bonds or other obligations of the school districts or bonds or other obligations of the local unit or units within which the school district is located; obligations of federal agencies not exceeding 397 days; government money market mutual funds; the State of New Jersey Cash Management Plan; local government investment pools; or repurchase of fully collateralized securities.

#### **Concentration of Credit Risk**

The district places no limit on the amount the District may invest in any one issuer.

# Borough of Butler School District Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

#### NOTE 3. RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2019 consisted of accounts and intergovernmental. All receivables are considered collectible in full. A summary of the principal items of receivables follows:

|                                     | Governmental<br>Fund Financial<br><u>Statements</u> | Enterprise<br><u>Fund</u> | District Wide<br>Financial<br><u>Statements</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| State Aid                           | \$589,542.00                                        | \$ 274.00                 | \$589,816.00                                    |
| Federal Aid                         | 75,034.00                                           | 9,808.00                  | 84,842.00                                       |
| Interfunds                          | 67,338.00                                           | -                         | -                                               |
| Other                               | 17,205.00                                           |                           | 17,205.00                                       |
| Gross Receivables                   | 749,119.00                                          | 10,082.00                 | 691,864.00                                      |
| Less: Allowances for Uncollectables | <u> </u>                                            | <u> </u>                  |                                                 |
| Total Receivables, Net              | <u>\$749,119.00</u>                                 | <u>\$10,082.00</u>        | <u>\$691,864.00</u>                             |

# NOTE 4. INTERFUND BALANCES AND ACTIVITY

Balance due to/from other funds at June 30, 2019 consists of the following:

Due to General Fund from the Special Revenue Fund for short term loans. <u>\$67,338.00</u>

It is anticipated that all interfunds will be liquidated within the fiscal year.

# Borough of Butler School District Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

# NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 was as follows:

| Governmental Activities:                          | Balance<br>6/30/18 | Additions        | <u>Retirements</u> | Adjustments           | Balance<br>6/30/19  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Capital Assets,                                   |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Not Being Depreciated                             |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Construction in Progress<br>Total Capital Assets, | <u>1,412,391</u>   | 26,543           |                    | (137,033)             | <u>1,301,900</u>    |
| Not Being Depreciated                             | 1,412,391          | <u>26,543</u>    |                    | (137,033)             | <u>1,301,900</u>    |
|                                                   |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Capital Assets Being                              |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Depreciated                                       |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Building & Improvements                           | 18,284,242         | <u>21,224</u>    |                    | <u>(18,815)</u>       | 18,286,651          |
| Site Improvements                                 | 3,691,376          |                  |                    |                       | <u>3,691,376</u>    |
| Furniture, Equipment and                          |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Vehicles                                          | 1,450,407          | <u>303,622</u>   |                    | 18,815                | 1,772,844           |
| Total Capital Assets                              |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Being Depreciated                                 | 23,426,025         | <u>324,846</u>   |                    |                       | 23,750,871          |
|                                                   |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Governmental Activities Capital                   |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Assets                                            | 24,838,415         | <u>351,389</u>   |                    | <u>(137,033)</u>      | 25,052,771          |
| Less: Accumulated                                 |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Depreciation:                                     |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Site Improvements                                 | (1,576,638)        | (184,207)        | _                  | _                     | (1,760,845)         |
| Building Improvements                             | (7,116,519)        | (428,268)        | -                  | (11,569)              | (7,556,356)         |
| Furniture. Equipments and                         | (7,110,515)        | (420,200)        |                    | (11,50))              | (1,550,550)         |
| Vehicles                                          | (1,069,728)        | <u>(102,344)</u> |                    | (1,881)               | <u>(1,173,953)</u>  |
| Total Accumulated                                 | <u></u> ,          | <u></u>          |                    | And the second second | <u> </u>            |
| Depreciation                                      | <u>(9,762,885)</u> | (714,819)        |                    | (13,450)              | <u>(10,491,154)</u> |
| -                                                 |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Total Capital Assets Being                        |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Depreciated, Net                                  | 13,663,140         | <u>(389,973)</u> |                    | <u>(13,451)</u>       | <u>13,259,716</u>   |
|                                                   |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Governmental Activities                           | 15 055 501         |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Capital Assets, Net                               | <u>15,075,531</u>  | <u>(363,430)</u> |                    | <u>(150,484)</u>      | <u>14,561,617</u>   |
| Business Type Activity                            |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Equipment                                         | 175 621            |                  |                    |                       | 175,634             |
| Equipment                                         | <u>175,634</u>     |                  |                    | -                     | 175,054             |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation:                    |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Equipment                                         | (73,425)           | (8,486)          |                    | -                     | <u>(81,911)</u>     |
|                                                   | <u></u>            | <u></u>          |                    |                       | <u> </u>            |
| Net Business-Type Activity                        |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |
| Capital Assets, Net                               | 102,208            | <u>(8,486)</u>   |                    |                       | <u>93,723</u>       |
| •                                                 |                    |                  |                    |                       |                     |

#### NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS (continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions as follows:

| Instruction:                           |                  |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|
| Regular Education                      | \$ 4,985         |
| Special Education                      | 6,608            |
| Student & Instruction Related Services | 26,877           |
| School Administrative Services         | 285              |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance       | 25,548           |
| Unallocated                            | 650,516          |
| Total Depreciation Expense             | <u>\$714,819</u> |

# **NOTE 6. LONG-TERM OBLIGATION ACTIVITY**

Changes in long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 were as follows:

|                                   | Balance<br>June 30, 2018 | Increases      | Retired     | Balance<br>June 30, 2019 | Due Within<br><u>One Year</u> | Long-Term<br><u>Portion</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Capital Leases<br>Compensated     | 1,750,424                | 303,622        | (126,418)   | 1,927,628                | 58,721                        | 1,868,907                   |
| Absences Payable<br>Net Pension   | 436,346                  | 87,978 (1)     | -           | 524,324                  | -                             | 524,324                     |
| Liability -PERS                   | 4,721,223                | -              | (587,757)   | 4,133,466                | -                             | 4,133,466                   |
| School Bonds of 2009              | 1,831,000                | -              | (201,000)   | 1,630,000                | 250,000                       | 1,380,000                   |
| Refunding School<br>Bonds of 2012 | <u>1,760,000</u>         |                | (295,000)   | <u>1,465,000</u>         | <u>300,000</u>                | <u>1,165,000</u>            |
|                                   | <u>10,498,993</u>        | <u>391,600</u> | (1,201,175) | <u>9,680,418</u>         | <u>608,721</u>                | <u>9,071,697</u>            |

(1) Net of accumulations and uses of compensated absences.

For the governmental activities, the liabilities for compensated absences, capital leases and net position liability are generally liquidated by the general fund.

#### A. Bonds Payable

The Board issued General Obligation Bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and other capital assets.

Bonds are authorized in accordance with State Law by the voters of the District through referendums. All bonds are retired in serial installments within the statutory period of usefulness. Bonds issued by the District are General Obligation Bonds.

# NOTE 6. LONG-TERM OBLIGATION ACTIVITY (continued)

# A. Bonds Payable (continued)

Outstanding Bonds Payable at June 30, 2019, consisted of the following:

| Issue                                                      | Original<br>Amount<br><u>Issued</u> | Issue<br><u>Date</u> | Interest<br><u>Rates</u> | Date of<br><u>Maturity</u> | Principal<br>Balance at<br>June 30, 2019 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| School Bonds of 2009<br>(Various School Renovations)       | 3,046,000                           | 7/01/2009            | 2.00-4.00%               | 7/01/2024                  | \$1,630,000                              |
| Refunding Bonds of 2012<br>(Refunding School Bonds of 2004 | 2,920,000                           | 2/01/2012            | 2.00-2.56%               | 2/01/2024                  | <u>1,465,000</u>                         |
| (Refuting School Bonds of 2001)                            | )                                   |                      |                          |                            | <u>\$3,095,000</u>                       |
|                                                            | D'' 1                               |                      | To to us of              |                            | T-4-1                                    |
| Year ending June 30                                        | <u>Principal</u>                    |                      | Interest                 |                            | <u>Total</u>                             |
| 2020                                                       | \$ 550,000                          |                      | \$ 91,019                | \$                         | 641,019                                  |
| 2021                                                       | 555,000                             |                      | 75,544                   |                            | 630,544                                  |
| 2022                                                       | 560,000                             |                      | 59,144                   |                            | 619,144                                  |
| 2023                                                       | 565,000                             |                      | 42,075                   |                            | 607,075                                  |
| 2024-2025                                                  | 865,000                             |                      | 30,350                   |                            | <u>895,350</u>                           |
|                                                            | <u>\$3,095,0000</u>                 |                      | <u>\$298,131</u>         | <u>\$3.</u>                | <u>,393,131</u>                          |

#### **B.** Bonds Authorized but not Issued

As of June 30, 2019, there were no Authorized but not Issued Bonds.

# Borough of Butler School District Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

# NOTE 7. CAPITAL LEASES PAYABLE

The District is leasing ten copiers with a lease term of five years ending February 2024. Additionally, in 2018-2019, the District financed boilers and lighting upgrades through a lease purchase agreement. Payments began in 2019 and will be made semi-annually thru 2018 with a stated rate of 2.99%. The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments under these capital leases and the present value of the net minimum lease payments at June 30, 2019:

| Fiscal Year Ending June 30,                 | <u>Amount</u>      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2020                                        | \$ 168,685         |
| 2021                                        | 167,398            |
| 2022                                        | 168,206            |
| 2023                                        | 167,390            |
| 2024                                        | 147,776            |
| 2025-2029                                   | 572,608            |
| 2030-2034                                   | 641,572            |
| 2035-2037                                   | 418,989            |
| Total Minimum lease payables                | 2,452,625          |
| Less: Amount representing interest          | (524,996)          |
| Present Value of Net Minimum Lease Payments | <u>\$1,927,628</u> |

The General Fund will be used to liquidate the Capital Lease.

# **NOTE 8. PENSION PLANS**

**Description of Plans** - All required employees of the District are covered by either the Public Employees' Retirement System or the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund which have been established by state statute and are administered by the New Jersey Division of Pension and Benefits (Division). According to the State of New Jersey Administrative Code, all obligations of both Systems will be assumed by the State of New Jersey should the Systems terminate. The Division issues a publicly available financial report that includes the financial statements and required supplementary information for the Public Employees Retirement System and the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund. These reports may be obtained by writing to the Division of Pensions and Benefits, PO Box 295, Trenton, New Jersey, 08625 or reports can be accessed on the internet at: <u>http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrpts\_archive.htm</u>.

<u>Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)</u> - The Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund was established as of January 1, 1955, under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:66 to provide retirement benefits, death, disability and medical benefits to certain qualified members. The Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund is considered a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan with a special funding situation, as under current statute, all employer contributions are made by the State of New Jersey on behalf of the District and the system's other related non-contributing employers. Membership is mandatory for substantially all teachers or members of the professional staff certified by the State Board of Examiners, and employees of the Department of Education who have titles that are unclassified, professional and certified.

#### **Benefits** Provided

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 18A:66. TPAF provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of TPAF. Members are fully vested for their own contributions and, after three years of service credit, become vested for 2% of related interest earned on the contributions. In the case of death before retirement, members' beneficiaries are entitled to full interest credited to the members' accounts.

The following represents the membership tiers for TPAF:

| Tier | Definition                                                                                 |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007                                            |
| 2    | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008 |
| 3    | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010 |
| 4    | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011    |
| 5    | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011                              |

Service retirement benefits of 1/55<sup>th</sup> of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to Tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to Tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of 1/60<sup>th</sup> of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to Tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and to Tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to Tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, to Tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit and Tier 5 with 30 or more years of service credit before age 65. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the age at which a member can receive full early retirement benefits in accordance with their respective tier. Tier 1 members can receive an unreduced benefit from age 55 to age 60 if they have at least 25 years of service. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

**Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)** - The Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) was established as of January 1, 1955 under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 43:15A to provide retirement, death, disability and medical benefits to certain qualified members. The Public Employees' Retirement System is a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan. Membership is mandatory for substantially all full-time employees of the State of New Jersey or any county, municipality, school district, or public agency, provided the employee is not required to be a member of another state-administered retirement system or other state or local jurisdiction.

#### Benefits Provided

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A. PERS provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of PERS.

The following represents the membership tiers for PERS:

<u>Tier</u> Definition

1 Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007

2 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008

3 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010

4 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011

5 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011

Service retirement benefits of 1/55<sup>th</sup> of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to Tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to Tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of 1/60<sup>th</sup> of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to Tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and to Tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to Tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, to Tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit and Tier 5 with 30 or more years of service credit before age 65. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the age at which a member can receive full early retirement benefits in accordance with their respective tier. Tier 1 members can receive an unreduced benefit from age 55 to age 60 if they have at least 25 years of service. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

#### Defined Contribution Retirement Program

Prudential Financial jointly administers the DCRP investments with the NJ Division of Pensions and Benefits. If an employee is ineligible to enroll in the PERS or PFRS, the employee may be eligible to enroll in the DCRP. DCRP provides eligible members with a tax-sheltered, defined contribution retirement benefit, along with life insurance and disability coverage. Vesting is immediate upon enrollment for members of the DCRP.

The State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pensions and Benefits, issues publicly available financial reports that include the financial statements and required supplementary information of the DCRP. The financial reports may be obtained by writing to the State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pensions and Benefits, PO Box 295, Trenton, New Jersey, 08625-0295.

Employers are required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. Employee contributions are based on percentages of 5.50% for DCRP of employees' annual compensation, as defined. The DCRP was established July 1, 2007, under the provisions of Chapter 92, P.L. 2007 and expanded under the provisions of Chapter 89, P.L. 2008. Employee contributions for DCRP are matched by a 3% employer contribution.

#### Contributions Requirements Fund Based Statements

The Board's contribution to PERS AND DCRP, equal to the required contributions for each year as reported in the fund based statements, were as follows:

| Year Ending | PERS      | DCRP     |
|-------------|-----------|----------|
| 6/30/19     | \$209,585 | \$38,756 |
| 6/30/18     | 191,841   | 38,146   |
| 6/30/17     | 193,834   | 28,215   |

The State of New Jersey contribution to TPAF (paid on-behalf of the District) for normal and post retirement benefits have been included in the fund-based statements as revenues and expenditures in accordance with GASB 24, paragraphs 7 through 13, as follows:

|         |                      | Post-Retirement      |                |            |
|---------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|
| Year    | Pension              | Medical              | NCGI           | Long-Term  |
| Ending  | <u>Contributions</u> | <u>Contributions</u> | <u>Premium</u> | Disability |
| 6/30/19 | \$1,732,510          | \$802,314            | \$36,266       | \$1,664    |
| 6/30/18 | 1,256,248            | 831,074              | 30,486         | 1,630      |
| 6/30/17 | 967,798              | 835,614              | 35,066         | 1,986      |

In addition, the post-retirement medical benefits are included in the district-wide financial statements.

Also, in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:66-66 the State of New Jersey reimbursed the Board \$711,555 during the year ended June 30, 2019 for the employer's share of social security contributions for TPAF members as calculated on their base salaries. This amount has been included in the fund-based statements as revenues and expenditures in accordance with GASB 24, paragraphs 7 through 13.

# ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR PENSION IN THE DISTRICT-WIDE STATEMENTS PER - GASB NO. 68

# Public Employees Retirement System (PERS)

At June 30, 2019, the District had a liability of \$4,133,466 for its proportionate share of the PERS net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating governmental entities, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2018, the District's proportion was 0.0209932488 percent, which was an increase of 0.0007116880 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized pension expense of \$137,769. At June 30, 2019, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to PERS from the following sources:

|                                                                                                               | Deferred<br>Outflows of<br><u>Resources</u> | Deferred<br>Inflows of<br><u>Resources</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Difference between expected and actual experience                                                             | \$78,826.00                                 | \$21,313.00                                |
| Changes of assumptions<br>Net difference between projected and actual earnings<br>on pension plan investments | 681,127.00                                  | 1,321,663.00<br>38,772.00                  |
| Changes in proportion                                                                                         | 132,007.00                                  | 327,389.00                                 |
| District contributions subsequent to the measurement date                                                     | 218,012.00                                  |                                            |
| Total                                                                                                         | <u>\$1,109,972.00</u>                       | <u>\$1,709,137.00</u>                      |

### Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) (continued)

The \$218,012 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from school district contributions subsequent to the measurement date (i.e. for the school year ending June 30, 2019, the plan measurement date is June 30, 2018) will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions (excluding changes in proportion) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year ended June 30: |           |
|---------------------|-----------|
| 2019                | \$28,688  |
| 2020                | (39,719)  |
| 2021                | (284,821) |
| 2022                | (246,887) |
| 2023                | (79,057)  |

#### **Changes in Proportion**

The previous amounts do not include employer specific deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to changes in proportion. These amounts should be recognized (amortized) by each employer over the average of the expected remaining service lives of all plan members, which is 5.63, 5.48, 5.57, 5.72 and 6.44 years for 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014 amounts, respectively.

#### **Additional Information**

Local Group Collective balances at June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017 are as follows:

|                                           | <u>2018</u>     | <u>2017</u>     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Collective deferred outflows of resources | \$4,684,852,302 | \$6,424,455,842 |
| Collective deferred inflows of resources  | 7,646,736,226   | 5,700,625,981   |
| Collective net pension liability          | 19,689,501,539  | 23,278,401,588  |
| District's Proportion                     | 0.0209932488%   | 0.0202815608%   |

# ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR PENSION IN THE DISTRICT-WIDE STATEMENTS PER - GASB NO. 68, (continued)

#### Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) (continued)

#### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liability for the June 30, 2018 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2017, which rolled forward to June 30, 2018. This actuarial valuation used the following assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement.

| Inflation                 | 2.25 Percent                     |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Salary Increases:         |                                  |
| Through 2026              | 1.65-4.15 Percent (based on age) |
| Thereafter                | 2.65-5.15 Percent (based on age) |
|                           |                                  |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.00 Percent                     |

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2014. It is likely that future experience will not exactly conform to these assumptions. To the extent that actual experience deviates from these assumptions, the emerging liabilities may be higher or lower than anticipated. The more the experience deviates, the larger the impact on future financial statements.

#### **Mortality Rates**

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Employee Pre-retirement Mortality Table for male and female active participants. For State employees, mortality tables are set back 4 years for males and females. For local employees, mortality tables are set back 2 years for males and 7 years for females. In addition, the tables provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the Conduent modified 2014 projection scale. Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (setback 1 year for males and females) for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members. In addition, the tables for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members provide for future improvements in mortality from 2012 to 2013 using Projection Scale AA and using a generational approach based on the Conduent 2014 projection scale thereafter. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table (set back 3 years for males and set forward 1 year for females).

# ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR PENSION IN THE DISTRICT-WIDE STATEMENTS PER - GASB NO. 68, (continued)

#### Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) (continued)

#### Long-Term Rate of Return

In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments (7.00% at June 30, 2018) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in PERS's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table:

|                                   | Target     | Long-Term<br>Expected Real |
|-----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Asset Class                       | Allocation | Rate of Return             |
| Risk Mitigation Strategies        | 5.00%      | 5.51%                      |
| Cash equivalents                  | 5.50%      | 1.00%                      |
| U.S. Treasuries                   | 3.00%      | 1.87%                      |
| Investment grade credit           | 10.00%     | 3.78%                      |
| High yield                        | 2.50%      | 6.82%                      |
| Global diversified credit         | 5.00%      | 7.10%                      |
| Credit oriented hedge funds       | 1.00%      | 6.60%                      |
| Debt related private equity       | 2.00%      | 10.63%                     |
| Debt related real estate          | 1.00%      | 6.61%                      |
| Private real asset                | 2.50%      | 11.83%                     |
| Equity related real estate        | 6.25%      | 9.23%                      |
| U.S. equity                       | 30.00%     | 8.19%                      |
| Non-U.S. developed markets equity | 11.50%     | 9.00%                      |
| Emerging markets equity           | 6.50%      | 11.64%                     |
| Buyouts/venture capital           | 8.25%      | 13.08%                     |

# ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR PENSION IN THE DISTRICT-WIDE STATEMENTS PER - GASB NO. 68, (continued)

#### Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) (continued)

#### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 5.66% as of June 30, 2018. This single blended discount rate was based on the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00% and a municipal bond rate of 3.87% as of June 30, 2018 based on the Bond Buyer GO 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index, which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based on the contributions and the local employers contributed 50% of the actuarially determined contributions and the local employers contributed 100% of their actuarially determined contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through June 30, 2046. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through June 30, 2046 and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

## Sensitivity of the Collective Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the collective net pension liability of the participating employers as of June 30, 2018, respectively, calculated using the discount rate as disclosed above as well as what the collective net pension liability would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is 1 -percentage point lower or 1- percentage-point higher than the current rate:

|                                                         | June 30, 2018 |               |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
|                                                         | 1%            | At Current    | 1%           |
|                                                         | Decrease      | Discount Rate | Increase     |
|                                                         | <u>4.66%</u>  | <u>5.66%</u>  | <u>6.66%</u> |
| District's proportionate share of the pension liability | \$5,197,357   | \$4,133,466   | \$3,240,929  |

## Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Financial Report for the State of New Jersey Public Employees Retirement System (PERS). The financial report may be accessed at www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions.

# ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR PENSION IN THE DISTRICT-WIDE STATEMENTS PER - GASB NO. 68, (continued)

### **Teachers Pensions and Annuity Fund (TPAF)**

The employer contributions for local participating employers are legally required to be funded by the State in accordance with N.J.S.A 18:66-33. Therefore, these local participating employers are considered to be in a special funding situation as defined by GASB Statement No. 68 and the State is treated as a nonemployer contributing entity. Since the local participating employers do not contribute directly to the plan (except for employer specific financed amounts), there is no net pension liability or deferred outflows or inflows to report in the financial statements of the local participating employers. However, the notes to the financial statements of the local participating employers must disclose the portion of the nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share of the net pension liability that is associated with the local participating employer.

The portion of the TPAF Net Pension Liability that was associated with the District recognized at June 30, 2019 was as follows:

| Net Pension Liability:<br>District's proportionate share    | \$ -0-                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| State's proportionate share<br>associated with the District | 54,269,475.00          |
|                                                             | <u>\$54,269,475.00</u> |

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017 rolled forward to June 30, 2018. The net pension liability associated with the District was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating school districts and the State, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2018, the proportion of the TPAF net pension liability associated with the District was 0.0853054179%.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized on-behalf pension expense and revenue of \$3,163,721 for contributions provided by the State in the District-Wide Financial Statements.

#### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liability for the June 30, 2019 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2017, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2018. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement:

# ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR PENSION IN THE DISTRICT-WIDE STATEMENTS PER - GASB NO. 68, (continued)

#### Teachers Pensions and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (continued)

#### Actuarial Assumptions (continued)

| Inflation rate            | 2.25%       |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Salary Increases:         |             |
| 2011-2026                 | 1.55%-4.55% |
| Thereafter                | 2.00%-5.45% |
|                           |             |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.00%       |

#### **Mortality Rates**

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2006 Employee White Collar Mortality Tables, set back 3 years for males and 5 years for females, projected on a generational basis from a base year of 2006 using a 60-year average of improvement rates based on Social Security data from 1953 to 2013. Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2006 Healthy Annuitant White Collar Mortality Tables, with adjustments as described in the latest experience study, projected on a generational basis from a base year of 2006 using a 60-year average of improvement rates based on Social Security data from 1953 to 2013. Disability mortality rates were based on the RP-2006 Disabled Retiree Mortality Tables with rates adjusted by 90%. No mortality improvement is assumed for disabled retiree mortality.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2015.

#### Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments (7.00% at June 30, 2018) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in TPAF's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table:

### ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR PENSION IN THE DISTRICT-WIDE STATEMENTS PER - GASB NO. 68, (continued)

#### Teachers Pensions and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (continued)

#### Long-Term Expected Rate of Return (continued)

|                                   |            | Long-Term      |
|-----------------------------------|------------|----------------|
|                                   | Target     | Expected Real  |
| Asset Class                       | Allocation | Rate of Return |
|                                   |            |                |
| Risk Mitigation Strategies        | 5.00%      | 5.51%          |
| Cash equivalents                  | 5.50%      | 1.00%          |
| U.S. Treasuries                   | 3.00%      | 1.87%          |
| Investment grade credit           | 10.00%     | 3.78%          |
| High yield                        | 2.50%      | 6.82%          |
| Global diversified credit         | 5.00%      | 7.10%          |
| Credit oriented hedge funds       | 1.00%      | 6.60%          |
| Debt related private equity       | 2.00%      | 10.63%         |
| Debt related real estate          | 1.00%      | 6.61%          |
| Private real asset                | 2.50%      | 11.83%         |
| Equity related real estate        | 6.25%      | 9.23%          |
| U.S. equity                       | 30.00%     | 8.19%          |
| Non-U.S. developed markets equity | 11.50%     | 9.00%          |
| Emerging markets equity           | 6.50%      | 11.64%         |
| Buyouts/venture capital           | 8.25%      | 13.08%         |

#### **Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 4.86% and 4.25% as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. This single blended discount rate was based on the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00%, and a municipal bond rate of 3.87% and 3.58% as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, based on the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based on the contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2040. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2040, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments through 2040, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments through 2040, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments through 2040, and

# ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR PENSION IN THE DISTRICT-WIDE STATEMENTS PER - GASB NO. 68, (continued)

#### Teachers Pensions and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (continued)

#### Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

Because the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability is zero, consideration of potential changes in the discount rate is not applicable to the District.

#### **NOTE 9. POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

#### **General Information about the OPEB Plan**

#### **Plan Description and Benefits Provided**

The State provides post-retirement medical (PRM) benefits for certain State and other retired employees meeting the service credit eligibility requirements. In Fiscal Year 2018, the State paid PRM benefits for 148,401 State and local retirees.

The State funds post-retirement medical benefits on a "pay-as-you-go" basis, which means that the State does not pre-fund, or otherwise establish a reserve or other pool of assets against the PRM expenses that the State may incur in future years. For Fiscal Year 2018, the State contributed \$1.909 billion to pay for pay-as-you-go PRM benefit costs incurred by covered retirees. The increase in the State's pay-as-you-go contribution between Fiscal Year 2017 and Fiscal Year 2018 is attributed to rising health costs, an increase in the number of participants qualifying for State-paid PRM benefits at retirement and larger fund balance utilization in Fiscal Year 2017 than in Fiscal Year 2018. The Fiscal Year 2019 Appropriations Act includes \$1.921 billion as the State's contribution to fund pay-as-you-go PRM costs.

In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, the State is required to quantify and disclose its obligations to pay Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) to retired plan members. This new standard supersedes the previously issued guidance, GASB Statement No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, effective for Fiscal Year 2018. The State is now required to accrue a liability in all instances where statutory language names the State as the legal obligor for benefit payments. As such, the Fiscal Year 2017 total State OPEB liability to provide these benefits has been remeasured to \$97.1 billion, an increase of \$60.6 billion or 166 percent from the previous year's \$36.5 billion liability booked in accordance with GASB Statement No. 45. For Fiscal Year 2018, the total OPEB liability for the State is \$90.5 billion, a decrease of \$6.6 billion or 7 percent from the re-measured total OPEB liability in Fiscal Year 2017.

# NOTE 9. POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS, (continued)

## Plan Description and Benefits Provided (continued)

The School Employees Health Benefits Program (SEHBP) Act is found in New Jersey Statutes Annotated, Title 52, Article 17.25 et. seq. Rules governing the operation and administration of the program are found in Title 17, Chapter 9 of the New Jersey Administrative Code.

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB No. 75.

# Total OPEB Liability

The State, a nonemployer contributing entity, is the only entity that has a legal obligation to make employer contributions to OPEB for qualified retired PERS and TPAF participants. The LEA's proportionate share percentage determined under paragraphs 193 and 203 through 205 of GASB No. 75 is zero percent. Accordingly, the LEA did not recognize any portion of the collective OPEB liability on the Statement of Net Position. Accordingly, the following OPEB liability note information is reported at the State's level for the State Health Benefit Local Education Retired Employee's Plan and is not specific to the board of education/board of trustees, and could be found at https://www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/GASBnotices OPEB.

The portion of the OPEB Liability that was associated with the District recognized at June 30, 2019 was as follows:

| OPEB Liability:                |                 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| District's proportionate share | \$ -            |
| State's proportionate share    |                 |
| associated with the District   | 43,123,324.00   |
|                                |                 |
|                                | \$43,123,324.00 |

## Actual Assumptions and Other Imputes

The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation reported by the State in the State's Report of Total Nonemployer OPEB Liability for the State Health Benefit Local Education Retired Employee's Plan was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

## **Total Nonemployer OPEB Liability**

The total nonemployer OPEB liability as of June 30, 2018 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2018. The total nonemployer OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016. The actuarial assumptions vary for each plan member depending on the pension plan the member is enrolled in. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement:

#### NOTE 9. POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS, (continued)

#### Total Nonemployer OPEB Liability (continued)

| Inflation rate    | 2.50%                     |              |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                   | TPAF/ABP                  | PERS         |
| Salary increases: |                           |              |
| Through 2026      | 1.55 - 4.55%              | 2.15 - 4.15% |
| C C               | based on years of service | based on age |
| Thereafter        | 2.00 - 5.45%              | 3.15 - 5.15% |
|                   | based on years of service | based on age |

Preretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2006 Headcount-Weighted Healthy Employee Male/Female mortality table with fully generational mortality improvement projections from the central year using the MP-2017 scale. Postretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2006 Headcount-Weighted Healthy Annuitant Male/Female mortality table with fully generational improvement projections from the central year using the MP-2017 scale. Disability mortality was based on the RP-2006 Headcount-Weighted Disabled Male/Female mortality table with fully generational improvement projections from the central year using the MP-2017 scale.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies for the periods July 1, 2012 – June 30, 2015 and July 1, 2011 – June 30, 2014 for TPAF and PERS, respectively.

#### (a) Health Care Trend Assumptions

For pre-Medicare preferred provider organization (PPO) medical benefits, this amount initially is 5.9% and decreases to a 5.0% long-term trend rate after nine years. For self-insured post-65 PPO medical benefits, the trend rate is 4.5%. For health maintenance organization (HMO) medical benefits, the trend rate is initially 5.9% and decreases to a 5.0% long-term trend rate after nine years. For prescription drug benefits, the initial trend rate is 10.5% decreasing to a 5.0% long-term trend rate after eight years. For the Medicare Part B reimbursement, the trend rate is 5.0%. The Medicare Advantage trend rate is 4.5% and will continue in all future years.

#### (b) Discount Rate

The discount rate for June 30, 2018 and 2017 was 3.87% and 3.58%, respectively. This represents the municipal bond return rate as chosen by the Division. The source is the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index, which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher.

### NOTE 9. POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS, (continued)

#### (c) Sensitivity of Total Nonemployer OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

Because the District's proportionate share of the OPEB liability is zero, consideration of potential changes in the discount rate is not applicable to the District.

## (d) Sensitivity of the Total Nonemployer OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates:

Because the District's proportionate share of the OPEB liability is zero, consideration of potential changes in the healthcare cost trend rates is not applicable to the District.

#### OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB:

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the board of education/board of trustees recognized on-behalf OPEB expense of \$1,550,905 in the district-wide financial statements as determined by the State as the total OPEB liability for benefits provided through a defined benefit OPEB plan that is not administered through a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB No. 75 and in which there is a special funding situation.

In accordance with GASB No. 75, the Borough of Butler School District's proportionate share of school retirees OPEB is zero; therefore, there is no recognition of the allocation of proportionate share of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources.

#### **NOTE 10. DEFERRED COMPENSATION**

The Board offers its employees a choice of the following deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 403(b). The plans, which are administered by the entities listed below, permits participants to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Amounts deferred under the plans are not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. The plan administrators are as follows:

Equitable Life Assurance First Investors Great American Life Insurance Co. Lincoln Investment Planning, Inc. Lincoln National Metlife Resources Variable Annuity Life Insurance Co.

# Borough of Butler School District Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

# NOTE 11. RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to general liability, automobile coverage; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The Board has obtained insurance coverage to guard against these events to minimize the exposure to the District should they occur.

<u>Property and Liability Insurance</u> - The District maintains commercial insurance coverage for property, liability, student accident and surety bonds. A complete schedule of insurance coverage can be found in the Statistical Section of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The Butler School District is currently a member of the Pooled Insurance Program of N.J. (the "PIP"). The PIP provides their members with worker's compensation insurance. The PIP is a risk-sharing public entity risk pool that is both an insured and self administered group of school districts, established for the purpose of providing low-cost insurance coverage for their members in order to keep local property taxes at a minimum. Each member appoints an official to represent their respective district for the purpose of creating a governing body from which officers for the PIP are elected.

As a member of the PIP, the district could be subject to supplemental assessments in the event of deficiencies. If the assets of the PIP were to be exhausted, members would become responsible for their respective shares of the PIP's liabilities.

The PIP can declare and distribute dividends to members upon approval of the State of New Jersey Department of Banking and Insurance. These distributions are divided among the members in the same ratio as their individual assessment relates to the total assessment of the membership body. In accordance with Statement No. 10 of the Government Accounting Standards Board, these distributions are used to reduce the amount recorded for membership expense in the year in which the distribution was declared. Financial Statements are available at the PIP's Administrator's Office, as follows:

Burton Agency (201) 664-0310 44 Bergen Street P. O. Box 270 Westwood, NJ 07675

There has been no significant reduction in insurance coverage from the previous year nor have there been any settlements in excess of insurance coverage

<u>New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance</u> - The District has elected to fund its New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance under the "Benefit Reimbursement Method". Under this plan, the District is required to reimburse the New Jersey Unemployment Trust Fund for benefits paid to its former employees and charged to its account with the State. The District is billed quarterly for amounts due to the State. The following is a summary of District contributions, employee contributions, reimbursements to the State for benefits paid and the ending balance of the District's expendable trust fund for the current and previous two years:

## NOTE 11. RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

|                    | Interest Earnings/   |                      |                   |                |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|                    | District             | Employee             | Amount            | Ending         |
| <u>Fiscal year</u> | <b>Contributions</b> | <b>Contributions</b> | <u>Reimbursed</u> | <u>Balance</u> |
| 2018-2019          | \$243                | \$21,810             | \$16,738          | \$135,639      |
| 2017-2018          | 247                  | 20,863               | 7,632             | 130,323        |
| 2016-2017          | 230                  | 19,865               | 16,522            | 116,844        |

## NOTE 12. CAPITAL RESERVE ACCOUNT

A capital reserve account was established by the District by inclusion of \$380,000 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2001 and \$385,000 in subsequent years budgets for the accumulation of funds for use as capital outlay expenditures in subsequent fiscal years. The capital reserve account is maintained in the general fund and its activity is included in the general fund annual budget.

Funds placed in the capital reserve account are restricted to capital projects in the district's approved Long Range Facilities Plan (LRFP). A district may increase the balance in the capital reserve by appropriating funds in the annual general fund budget certified for taxes or by transfer by board resolution at year end of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line-item appropriation amounts, or both. A district may also appropriate additional amounts when the express approval of the voters has been obtained either by a separate proposal at budget time or by a special question at one of the four special elections authorized pursuant to *N.J.S.A.* 19:60-2. Pursuant to *N.J.A.C.* 6A:23A-14.1(g), the balance in the account cannot at any time exceed the local support costs of uncompleted capital projects in its approved LRFP.

The activity of the capital reserve for the July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 fiscal year is as follows:

| Beginning balance, July 1, 2018 | \$950,508        |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Interest earnings               | 1,616            |
| Deposit:<br>Board Resolution    | 500,000          |
| Ending balance, June 30, 2019   | <u>1,452,123</u> |

The balance in the capital reserve account at June 30, 2019 does not exceed the balance of local support costs of uncompleted capital projects in its LFRP. Withdrawals from the capital reserve, where applicable, are for use in a DOE approved facilities project, consistent with the District's Long Range Facilities Plan.

# NOTE 13. MAINTENANCE RESERVE ACCOUNT

A maintenance reserve account was established by the Board of Education resolution adopted on June 24, 2019 in the amount of \$1,000,000.00. The account is maintained in the general fund. The maintenance reserve account is used to accumulate funds for the required maintenance of a facility in accordance with the EFCFA (N.J.S.A. 18A:7G-9). EFCFA requires that upon district completion of a school facilities project, the district must submit a plan for the maintenance of that facility. All such plans must include a provision for a maintenance reserve fund.

The activity of the maintenance reserve account for the July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 fiscal year is as follows:

| Deposit per Board Resolution  | <u>\$150,000.00</u> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Ending balance, June 30, 2019 | <u>\$150,000.00</u> |

# NOTE 14. FUND BALANCE APPROPRIATED

**General Fund [Exhibit B-1]** - Of the \$4,856,072 General Fund fund balance at June 30, 2019, \$22,989 is reserved for encumbrances; \$2,411,433 is reserved as excess surplus in accordance with *N.J.S.A.* 18A:7F-7, \$1,105,889 of the total reserve for excess surplus has been appropriated and included as anticipated revenue for the year ending June 30, 2020; \$1,452,123 has been reserved in the Capital Reserve Account; \$150,000 has been reserved in the Maintenance Reserve Account; \$189,328 has been appropriated and included as anticipated revenue for the year ending June 30, 2020; and \$630,199 is unreserved and unassigned.

## NOTE 15 CALCULATION OF EXCESS SURPLUS

In accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-7 as amended, the designation for Reserved Fund Balance - Excess Surplus is a required calculation pursuant to the New Jersey Comprehensive Educational Improvement and Financing Act of 1996 (CEIFA). New Jersey school districts are required to reserve General Fund fund balance at the fiscal year end of June 30 if they did not appropriate a required minimum amount as budgeted fund balance in their subsequent years' budget.

The excess fund balance at June 30, 2019 is \$2,411,433. Of this amount, \$1,305,544 is the result of current year operation, and \$1,105,889 is the result of prior year operations.

## Borough of Butler School District Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

#### NOTE 16. INVENTORY

Inventory in the Food Service Fund at June 30, 2019 consisted of the following:

| Food     | \$4,998        |
|----------|----------------|
| Supplies | <u>1,915</u>   |
|          | <u>\$6,913</u> |

The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) commodity portion of the Food Service Fund inventory consists of food donated by USDA. It is valued at estimated market prices by USDA. The amount of unused commodities at year end is reported on Schedule A as unearned revenue.

#### NOTE 17. RESTATEMENT

Net position for June 30, 2017 were restated to adjust capital assets net of depreciation for the updated fixed asset report, dated August 16, 2019. This resulted in restatement of net position as of June 30, 2019, as follow:

|                                                                                                    | Governmental<br><u>Activities</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Net Position at June 30, 2017<br>Prior Period Adjustment of Capital Assets,<br>Net of Depreciation | \$8,287,614                       |
|                                                                                                    | (150,484)                         |
| Net Position at June 30, 2017 (Restated)                                                           | <u>\$8,137,130</u>                |

## NOTE 18. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

<u>Grant Programs</u> - The school district participates in federally assisted grant programs. These programs are subject to program compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. The school district is potentially liable for expenditures which may be disallowed pursuant to the terms of these grant programs. Management is not aware of any material items of noncompliance which would result in the disallowance of program expenditures.

<u>Litigation</u> - District Counsel has informed us there is one matter they have been engaged to represent the Board which is pending or to which they have devoted substantial attention in the form of legal consultation involving claims by or against, or a contingent liability of, the Board of Education. The possible outcome has not been supplied to us.

# Borough of Butler School District Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

# NOTE 19. SUBSEQUENT EVENT

The District has evaluated subsequent events through December 3, 2019, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued and no other items were noted for disclosure.

# **BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE**

· · ·

|                                                                | Original<br>Budget | Budget<br>Transfers | Final<br>Budget   | Actual               | Variance<br>Final to Actual |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| REVENUES:                                                      |                    |                     |                   |                      |                             |
| Local Sources:                                                 |                    |                     |                   |                      |                             |
| Local Tax Levy                                                 | 16,960,647         | -                   | 16,960,647        | 16,960,647           | -                           |
| Tuition - From Individuals                                     | -                  | -                   | -                 | 6,837                | 6,837                       |
| Tuition - Other LEA's Within the State                         | 4,783,929          | -                   | 4,783,929         | 4,792,270            | 8,341                       |
| Tuition - Other Sources                                        | -                  | -                   | -<br>             | 1,560                | 1,560<br>1,397              |
| Interest on Investments                                        | 6,000<br>300       | -                   | 6,000<br>300      | 7,397<br>1,616       | 1,316                       |
| Interest Earned on Capital Reserve Funds                       | 237,000            | -                   | 237,000           | 141,450              | (95,550)                    |
| Rents and Royalties<br>Refund of Prior Year's Expenditures     | 30,000             | -                   | 30,000            | 5,617                | (24,383)                    |
| Unrestricted Miscellaneous Revenues                            | 118,308            | -                   | 118,308           | 106,543              | (11,765)                    |
| Total - Local Sources                                          | 22,136,184         |                     | 22,136,184        | 22,023,938           | (112,246)                   |
| State Sources:                                                 |                    |                     |                   |                      |                             |
| School Choice Aid                                              | 14,212             | -                   | 14,212            | 14,212               | -                           |
| Categorical Transportation Aid                                 | 215,738            | -                   | 215,738           | 215,738              | -                           |
| Extraordinary Aid                                              | 209,000            | -                   | 209,000           | 536,476              | 327,476                     |
| Categorical Special Education Aid                              | 583,508            | -                   | 583,508           | 583,508              | -                           |
| Equalization Aid                                               | 1,257,952          | -                   | 1,257,952         | 1,257,952            | -                           |
| Categorical Security Aid                                       | 39,010             | -                   | 39,010            | 39,010               | -                           |
| Other State Aids                                               | -                  | -                   | -                 | 17,980               | 17,980                      |
| On-behalf TPAF Pension and Annuity Fund (non-budgeted)         | -                  | -                   | -                 | 1,732,510            | 1,732,510                   |
| On-behalf TPAF NCGI Premium (non-budgeted)                     | -                  | -                   | -                 | 36,266               | 36,266                      |
| On-behalf TPAF Post Retirement Medical (non-budgeted)          | -                  | -                   | -                 | 802,314              | 802,314                     |
| On-behalf TPAF Long-Term Disability Insurance (non-budgeted)   | -                  | -                   | -                 | 1,664                | 1,664                       |
| TPAF Social Security (Reimbursed - non-budgeted)               | 2,319,420          | <u> </u>            | 2,319,420         | 711,555<br>5,949,185 | 711,555<br>3,629,765        |
| Total State Sources                                            | 2,319,420          |                     | 2,319,420         | 5,949,165            |                             |
| Federal Sources:                                               |                    |                     |                   |                      |                             |
| Medicaid Reimbursement                                         | 32,206             |                     | 32,206            | 53,240               | 21,034                      |
| Total Federal Sources                                          | 32,206             | <u> </u>            | 32,206            | 53,240               | 21,034                      |
| Total Revenues                                                 | 24,487,810         | <u> </u>            | 24,487,810        | 28,026,363           | 3,538,553                   |
| EXPENDITURES:                                                  |                    |                     |                   |                      |                             |
| Current Expense:                                               |                    |                     |                   |                      |                             |
| Regular Programs - Instruction:                                |                    |                     |                   |                      |                             |
| Kindergarten - Salaries of Teachers                            | 327,909            | -                   | 327,909           | 325,384              | 2,525                       |
| Grades 1-5 - Salaries of Teachers                              | 1,625,111          | (43,242)            | 1,581,869         | 1,546,225            | 35,644                      |
| Grades 6-8 - Salaries of Teachers                              | 1,067,240          | (82,605)            | 984,635           | 944,033              | 40,602                      |
| Grades 9-12 - Salaries of Teachers                             | 2,927,044          | (35,880)            | 2,891,164         | 2,796,675            | 94,489                      |
| Regular Programs - Home Instruction:                           |                    |                     |                   |                      |                             |
| Salaries of Teachers                                           | 23,000             | (9,000)             | 14,000            | 1,660                | 12,340                      |
| Purchased Professional-Educational Services                    | 38,600             | (5,090)             | 33,510            | 9,105                | 24,405                      |
| Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction:                  |                    | ( )                 |                   | 107.1/1              | <b>51 5</b> ()              |
| Other Salaries for Instruction                                 | 211,472            | (2,545)             | 208,927           | 137,161              | 71,766                      |
| Purchased Professional-Educational Services                    | 24,159             | (263)               | 23,896            | 14,480<br>1,701      | 9,416<br>2,425              |
| Purchased Technical Services                                   | 4,125              | 6,896               | 4,125<br>51,430   | 47,915               | 3,515                       |
| Other Purchased Services (400-500 series)                      | 44,534<br>155,658  | 154,597             | 310,255           | 271,537              | 38,718                      |
| General Supplies<br>Textbooks                                  | 6,321              | (40)                | 6,281             | 1,596                | 4,685                       |
| Other Objects                                                  | 9,000              | (40)                | 9,000             | 7,904                | 1,096                       |
| TOTAL REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION                           | 6,464,173          | (17,172)            | 6,447,001         | 6,105,377            | 341,624                     |
|                                                                |                    |                     |                   |                      |                             |
| Learning and/or Language Disabilities:<br>Salaries of Teachers | 276,943            | 54,655              | 331,598           | 331,598              | 0                           |
|                                                                | 270,945            | 12,852              | 12,852            | 12,851               | 1                           |
| Other Salaries for Instruction<br>General Supplies             | 2,249              |                     | 2,249             | 1,277                | 972                         |
| Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities                    | 279,192            | 67,507              | 346,699           | 345,726              | 973                         |
|                                                                |                    |                     |                   |                      | _                           |
| Multiple Disabilities:                                         | 205 155            |                     | 305 155           | 277,922              | 27,233                      |
| Salaries of Teachers                                           | 305,155            | -<br>(400)          | 305,155<br>65,490 | 46,332               | 19,158                      |
| Other Salaries for Instruction                                 | 65,890<br>141 492  | 2,000               | 143,490           | 40,332<br>59,796     | 83,696                      |
| Purchased Professional-Educational Services                    | 141,492<br>2,400   | 400                 | 2,800             | 1,585                | 1,215                       |
| General Supplies<br>Total Multiple Disabilities                | 514,937            | 2,000               | 516,937           | 385,635              | 131,302                     |
| rotar termipic Disaonities                                     |                    |                     |                   | 200,000              |                             |

|                                                  | Original<br>Budget | Budget<br>Transfers | Final<br>Budget | Actual    | Variance<br>Final to Actual |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Resource Room/Resource Center:                   |                    |                     |                 |           |                             |
| Salaries of Teachers                             | 1,037,847          | 24,460              | 1,062,307       | 1,058,177 | 4,130                       |
| Other Salaries for Instruction                   | 56,695             | 7,077               | 63,772          | 45,502    | 18,270                      |
| General Supplies                                 | 5,769              | 110                 | 5,879           | 2,566     | 3,313                       |
| Total Resource Room/Resource Center              | 1,100,311          | 31,647              | 1,131,958       | 1,106,246 | 25,713                      |
| Preschool Disabilities - Full- Time              |                    |                     |                 |           |                             |
| Salaries of Teachers                             | 149,499            | 2,102               | 151,601         | 151,600   | 1                           |
| Other Salaries for Instruction                   | 29,886             | 13,897              | 43,783          | 43,011    | 772                         |
| Purchased Professional-Educational Services      | 2,000              | -                   | 2,000           | 2,000     | -                           |
| General Supplies                                 | 3,500              |                     | 3,500           | 855       | 2,645                       |
| Total Preschool Disabilities - Full- Time        | 184,885            | 15,999              | 200,884         | 197,466   | 3,418                       |
| Home Instruction:                                |                    |                     |                 |           |                             |
| Salaries of Teachers                             | 23,000             | 24,160              | 47,160          | 43,310    | 3,850                       |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services    | 6,000              | (5,740)             | 260             |           | 260                         |
| Total Home Instruction                           | 29,000             | 18,420              | 47,420          | 43,310    | 4,110                       |
| TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION            | 2,108,325          | 135,573             | 2,243,898       | 2,078,382 | 165,516                     |
| Basic Skills/Remedial - Instruction              |                    |                     |                 |           |                             |
| Salaries of Teachers                             | 211,495            | 5                   | 211,500         | 190,755   | 20,745                      |
| General Supplies                                 | 500                | <u> </u>            | 500             | 500       | -                           |
| Total Basic Skills/Remedial - Instruction        | 211,995            | 5                   | 212,000         | 191,255   | 20,745                      |
| Bilingual Education - Instruction                |                    |                     |                 |           |                             |
| Salaries of Teachers                             | 89,710             | -                   | 89,710          | 89,708    | 2                           |
| General Supplies                                 | 598                |                     | 598             | 193       | 405                         |
| Total Bilingual Education - Instruction          | 90,308             |                     | 90,308          | 89,901    | 407                         |
| School-Spon. Co/Extra Curr. ActvtsInst           |                    |                     |                 |           |                             |
| Salaries                                         | 90,490             | 222                 | 90,712          | 75,675    | 15,037                      |
| Purchased Services (300-500 Series)              | 6,672              | (222)               | 6,451           | -         | 6,451                       |
| Supplies and Materials                           | 5,883              | 3,823               | 9,706           | 7,177     | 2,529                       |
| Other Objects                                    | 195                | 284                 | 479             | 479       | -                           |
| Total School-Spon. Co/Extra Curr. Actvts Inst    | 103,240            | 4,107               | 107,347         | 83,331    | 24,016                      |
| School-Sponsored Athletics - Instruction         |                    |                     |                 |           |                             |
| Salaries                                         | 280,268            | -                   | 280,268         | 277,651   | 2,617                       |
| Purchased Services (300-500 Series)              | 44,045             | (1,825)             | 42,220          | 29,266    | 12,954                      |
| Supplies and Materials                           | 47,676             | 2,059               | 49,735          | 48,521    | 1,215                       |
| Other Objects                                    | 15,010             | (9)                 | 15,001          | 13,146    | 1,855                       |
| Transfers to Cover Deficit (Agency Funds)        | 37,000             |                     | 37,000          | 30,000    | 7,000                       |
| Total School-Sponsored Athletics - Instruction   | 423,999            | 225                 | 424,224         | 398,584   | 25,640                      |
| Summer School - Instruction:                     |                    |                     |                 |           |                             |
| Salaries of Teachers                             | 29,250             | 2,525               | 31,775          | 31,775    | -                           |
| Other Salaries of Instruction                    | 25,000             | (3,280)             | 21,720          | 21,720    | -                           |
| Purchased Professional & Technical Services      | 12,020             |                     | 12,020          | 2,700     | 9,320                       |
| Total Other Instructional Programs - Instruction | 66,270             | (755)               | 65,515          | 56,195    | 9,320                       |
| Summer School - Support Svcs                     |                    |                     |                 |           |                             |
| Salaries                                         | 750                | -                   | 750             |           | 750                         |
| Total Summer School - Support Svcs               | 750                |                     | 750             | -         | 750                         |
| Total Summer School                              | 67,020             | (755)               | 66,265          | 56,195    | 10,070                      |
| Total Instruction                                | 9,469,060          | 121,983             | 9,591,043       | 9,003,025 | 588,017                     |

|                                                                                  | Original<br>Budget                | Budget<br>Transfers | Final<br>Budget  | Actual           | Variance<br>Final to Actual |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Undistributed Expenditures - Instruction (Tuition)                               |                                   |                     |                  |                  |                             |
| Tuition to Other LEAS Within the State - Special                                 | 29,014                            | 94,159              | 123,173          | 121,020          | 2,153                       |
| Tuition to County Voc. School Dist Regular                                       | 423,150                           | 190                 | 423,340          | 423,340          | -                           |
| Tuition to County Voc. School Dist Special<br>Tuition to CSSD & Reg. Day Schools | 745,604                           | 5,500<br>(95,847)   | 5,500<br>649,757 | 5,500<br>625,402 | 24,354                      |
| Tuition to Priv.Sch. For the Disabled W/I State                                  | 1,284,020                         | 57,269              | 1,341,289        | 1,270,283        | 71,005                      |
| Total Undistributed Expenditures - Instruction (Tuition)                         | 2,481,788                         | 61,270              | 2,543,058        | 2,445,545        | 97,513                      |
|                                                                                  |                                   |                     |                  |                  |                             |
| Undist. ExpendAttendance and Social Work                                         | 21.224                            |                     | 21,224           | 21,223           | 1                           |
| Salaries<br>Supplies and Materials                                               | 21,224<br>1,000                   | -                   | 1,000            | 787              | 213                         |
| Total Undist. ExpendAttendance and Social Work                                   | 22,224                            |                     | 22,224           | 22,010           | 213                         |
| I'm diet Thursen ditursen I Taalah Compions                                      |                                   |                     |                  |                  |                             |
| Undist. Expenditures - Health Services<br>Salaries                               | 242,458                           | -                   | 242,458          | 227,842          | 14,616                      |
| Purchased Professional and Technical Services                                    | 35,850                            | 174                 | 36,024           | 16,529           | 19,495                      |
| Other Purchased Services (400-500 series)                                        | 174                               | (174)               | -                |                  | -                           |
| Supplies and Materials                                                           | 13,822                            | -                   | 13,822           | 11,799           | 2,023                       |
| Other Objects                                                                    | 555                               |                     | 555              | 255              |                             |
| Total Undist. Expenditures - Health Services                                     | 292,859                           |                     | 292,859          | 256,425          | 36,434                      |
| Undist. ExpendSpeech, OT, PT and Related Services                                |                                   |                     |                  |                  |                             |
| Salaries                                                                         | 164,759                           | (6,896)             | 157,863          | 151,942          | 5,921                       |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services                                    | 396,310                           | 16,810              | 413,120          | 360,972          | 52,148                      |
| Supplies and Materials                                                           | 1,966                             |                     | 1,966            | 1,636            | 330                         |
| Total Undist. ExpendSpeech, OT, PT and Related Services                          | 563,035                           | 9,914               | 572,949          | 514,550          | 58,399                      |
| Undist Expend-Oth Supp Serv Std-Extra Serv                                       |                                   |                     |                  |                  |                             |
| Salaries                                                                         | 731,140                           | (78,247)            | 652,893          | 570,347          | 82,546                      |
| Purchased Professional-Educational Services                                      | 163,868                           | (29,836)            | 134,032          | 71,520<br>4,879  | 62,512<br>769               |
| Supplies and Materials<br>Total Undist Expend-Oth Supp Serv Std-Extra Serv       | <u> </u>                          | (108,131) -         | <u> </u>         | 646,745          | 145,827                     |
|                                                                                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                     |                  |                  |                             |
| Undist. Expenditures - Guidance                                                  | 150 500                           | (22.0(2))           | 100 511          | 100.010          | 200                         |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff                                             | 452,503                           | (22,962)            | 429,541          | 429,243          | 299                         |
| Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants<br>Other Salaries                | 45,634<br>2,400                   | -                   | 45,634<br>2,400  | 45,134<br>1,400  | 500<br>1,000                |
| Other Purchased Prof. And Tech. Services                                         | 24,653                            | -                   | 24,653           | 20,517           | 4,136                       |
| Other Purchased Services (400-500 series)                                        | 2,830                             | 413                 | 3,243            | 1,586            | 1,657                       |
| Supplies and Materials                                                           | 6,910                             | 751                 | 7,661            | 6,445            | 1,216                       |
| Other Objects                                                                    | 385                               | -                   | 385              | 240              | 145                         |
| Total Undist. Expenditures - Guidance                                            | 535,315                           | (21,797)            | 513,518          | 504,564          | 8,953                       |
| Undist. Expenditures- Child Study Teams                                          |                                   |                     |                  |                  |                             |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff                                             | 377,299                           | -                   | 377,299          | 371,369          | 5,930                       |
| Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants                                  | 92,860                            | 1,244               | 94,104           | 93,739           | 365                         |
| Purchased Professional- Educational Services                                     | 6,725                             | (100)               | 6,625            | -                | 6,625                       |
| Other Purchased Prof. And Tech. Services                                         | 48,131                            | 5,918               | 54,049           | 44,850           | 9,199                       |
| Supplies and Materials                                                           | 4,540                             | (268)               | 4,272            | 3,069            | 1,203                       |
| Total Undist. Expenditures - Child Study Teams                                   | 529,555                           | 6,794               | 536,349          | 513,026          | 23,323                      |
| Undist. ExpendImprov. Of Inst. Serv.                                             |                                   |                     |                  |                  |                             |
| Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction                                           | 288,291                           | (10,606)            | 277,685          | 260,567          | 17,118                      |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff                                             | 3,000                             | -                   | 3,000            | 16 0 47          | 3,000                       |
| Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants                                  | 16,626                            | 222                 | 16,848<br>9,334  | 16,847           | 1<br>9,334                  |
| Unused Vacation Payment to Terminated/Retired Staff<br>Supplies and Materials    | 10,800                            | (1,466)<br>8,486    | 8,486            | 8,486            | 7,554                       |
| Other Objects                                                                    | 2,070                             | -                   | 2,070            | -                | 2,070                       |
| Total Undist. ExpendImprov. Of Inst. Serv.                                       | 320,787                           | (3,364)             | 317,423          | 285,900          | 31,523                      |
| Undist, ExpendEdu, Media Serv./Library                                           |                                   |                     |                  |                  |                             |
| Salaries                                                                         | 138,451                           | -                   | 138,451          | 132,117          | 6,334                       |
| Purchased Professional and Technical Services                                    | 11,618                            | 28                  | 11,646           | 3,844            | 7,801                       |
| Supplies and Materials                                                           | 10,572                            | (28)                | 10,545           | 8,384            | 2,160                       |
| Total Undist. ExpendEdu. Media Serv./Library                                     | 160,641                           |                     | 160,641          | 144,345          | 16,296                      |
|                                                                                  |                                   |                     |                  |                  | _                           |

|                                                                  | Original<br>Budget | Budget<br>Transfers | Final<br>Budget | Actual         | Variance<br>Final to Actual |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Undist. ExpendInstr. Staff Training Serv.                        |                    |                     |                 |                |                             |
| Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction                           | 71,987             | -                   | 71,987          | 70,796         | 1,191                       |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff                             | 5,000              | -                   | 5,000           | -              | 5,000                       |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Service                     | 3,660              | (1,368)             | 2,292           | -              | 2,292                       |
| Other Purchased Services (400-500 series)                        | 10,710             | 2,235               | 12,945          | 1,335          | 11,610                      |
| Supplies and Materials                                           |                    |                     | 275             | 275            |                             |
| Total Undist. ExpendInstr. Staff Training Serv.                  | 91,357             | 1,142               | 92,499          | 72,405         | 20,093                      |
| Undist. ExpendSupport ServGen. Admin.                            |                    |                     |                 |                |                             |
| Salaries                                                         | 231,451            | 1,335               | 232,786         | 232,786        | -                           |
| Legal Services                                                   | 45,000             | 171,643             | 216,643         | 214,335        | 2,308                       |
| Audit Fees                                                       | 46,450             | -                   | 46,450          | 22,450         | 24,000                      |
| Architectural/Engineering Services                               | 5,000              | (1,335)             | 3,665           | -              | 3,665                       |
| Other Professional Services                                      | 80,670             | (68,827)            | 11,843          | 11,843         | -                           |
| Purchased Technical Services                                     | 9,100              | 174                 | 9,274           | 9,274          | -                           |
| Communications/Telephone                                         | 72,565             | 15                  | 72,580          | 69,969         | 2,610                       |
| BOE Other Purchased Services                                     | 5,000              | 1,168               | 6,168           | 3,055          | 3,113                       |
| Miscellaneous Purchased Services (400-500)[Other than 530 & 585] | 117,674            | (2,288)             | 115,386         | 113,055        | 2,332                       |
| General Supplies                                                 | 4,349              | (20.051)            | 4,349           | 3,454          | 895                         |
| Judgments Against the School District                            | 30,951             | (30,951)            | -               | -              | 213                         |
| Miscellaneous Expenditures                                       | 3,294              | -                   | 3,294           | 3,081          |                             |
| BOE Membership Dues and Fees                                     | 11,676             | 70,934              | 11,676          | 10,209 693,511 | <u> </u>                    |
| Total Undist. ExpendSupport ServGen. Admin.                      | 663,180            | /0,934              | 734,114         | 093,511        | 40,603                      |
| Undist. Expend Support Serv School Admin.                        |                    |                     |                 |                |                             |
| Salaries of Principals/Asst. Principals/Prog Dir                 | 653,406            | 22,934              | 676,340         | 676,295        | 45                          |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff                             | 61,808             | -                   | 61,808          | 61,808         | 0                           |
| Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants                  | 203,487            | (534)               | 202,953         | 199,513        | 3,440                       |
| Unused Vacation Payment to Terminated/Retired Staff              | 2,400              | 17,604              | 20,004          | 17,604         | 2,400                       |
| Purchased Professional and Technical Services                    | -                  | 47,484              | 47,484          | -              | 47,484                      |
| Other Purchased Services (400-500 series)                        | 11,100             | 664                 | 11,764          | 6,225          | 5,540                       |
| Supplies and Materials                                           | 9,365              | (62)                | 9,303           | 4,764          | 4,540                       |
| Other Objects                                                    | 5,525              |                     | 5,637           | 5,485          | 152                         |
| Total Undist. Expend Support Serv School Admin.                  | 947,091            | 88,203              | 1,035,294       | 971,693        | 63,601                      |
| Undist. Expend Central Services                                  |                    |                     |                 |                |                             |
| Salaries                                                         | 122,489            | 116,933             | 239,422         | 239,422        | 0                           |
| Purchased Professional Services                                  | 193,466            | (131,002)           | 62,464          | 49,074         | 13,390                      |
| Purchased Technical Services                                     | 34,659             | -                   | 34,659          | 33,918         | 741                         |
| Misc. Purchased Services (400-500 series)[O/T 594]               | 9,126              | 4,764               | 13,890          | 10,494         | 3,395                       |
| Supplies and Material                                            | 7,165              | 718                 | 7,883           | 2,643          | 5,240                       |
| Miscellaneous Expenditures                                       | 2,075              |                     | 2,075           | 1,195          | 880                         |
| Total Undist. Expend Central Services                            | 368,980            | (8,587)             | 360,393         | 336,746        | 23,647                      |
| Undist. Expend Admin. Info Technology                            |                    |                     |                 |                |                             |
| Salaries                                                         | 111,272            | 209                 | 111,481         | 111,451        | 30                          |
| Purchased Technical Services                                     | 37,570             | 16,963              | 54,533          | 46,905         | 7,628                       |
| Other Purchased Services (400-500 series)                        | 800                | 8                   | 808             | 81             | 727                         |
| Supplies and Material                                            | 11,500             | (1,408)             | 10,092          | 9,056          | 1,037                       |
| Total Undist. Expend Admin. Info Technology                      | 161,142            | 15,772              | 176,914         | 167,493        | 9,421_                      |
| Undist. ExpendRequired Maint For Sch Fac.                        |                    |                     |                 |                |                             |
| Salaries                                                         | 163,053            | -                   | 163,053         | 151,567        | 11,486                      |
| Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services                        | 126,083            | 2,496               | 128,579         | 126,125        | 2,455                       |
| General Supplies                                                 | 35,000             | 10,122              | 45,122          | 38,027         | 7,095                       |
| Total Undist. ExpendRequired Maint For Sch Fac.                  | 324,136            | 12,619              | 336,755         | 315,719        | 21,036                      |
|                                                                  |                    |                     |                 |                |                             |

|                                                                                                      | Original<br>Budget | Budget<br>Transfers | Final<br>Budget    | Actual             | Variance<br>Final to Actual |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Undist. Expend Custodial Services                                                                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |                             |
| Salaries                                                                                             | 941,360            | -                   | 941,360            | 881,031            | 60,329                      |
| Salaries of Non-Instructional Aides                                                                  | 46,545             | 201                 | 46,746             | 33,361             | 13,385                      |
| Unused Vac. Payments to Terminated/Retired Staff                                                     | 10,800             | (2)                 | 10,798             | -                  | 10,798                      |
| Purchased Professional and Technical Services                                                        | 6,440              | (3,183)             | 3,257              | 2,765              | 492                         |
| Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services                                                            | 58,766             | 31,252              | 90,018             | 89,647<br>142,239  | 371<br>10,301               |
| Lease Purchase Payments - Energy Savings Program                                                     | 152,540            | -                   | 152,540<br>23,175  | 19,780             | 3,395                       |
| Other Purchased Property Services<br>Insurance                                                       | 23,175<br>103,965  | (5,605)             | 98,360             | 95,360             | 3,000                       |
| Miscellaneous Purchased Services                                                                     | 9,000              | 486                 | 9,486              | 8,449              | 1,037                       |
| General Supplies                                                                                     | 94,045             | (14,453)            | 79,592             | 76,471             | 3,121                       |
| Energy (Natural Gas)                                                                                 | 99,787             | 94,800              | 194,587            | 121,764            | 72,823                      |
| Energy (Electricity)                                                                                 | 149,255            | (2,413)             | 146,842            | 120,933            | 25,910                      |
| Energy (Gasoline)                                                                                    | 3,056              | 306                 | 3,362              | 3,350              | 12                          |
| Other Objects                                                                                        | 3,218              | -                   | 3,218              | 2,867              | 351                         |
| Total Undist. Expend Custodial Services                                                              | 1,701,952          | 101,388             | 1,803,340          | 1,598,016          | 205,324                     |
| Undist ExpendCare and Upkeep of Grounds<br>Salaries                                                  | 122,732            | 2                   | 122,734            | 112,331            | 10,403                      |
| Cleaning, Repair, and Maintenance Services                                                           | 62,580             | 6,600               | 69,180             | 49,180             | 20,000                      |
| General Supplies                                                                                     | 20,231             | (2,551)             | 17,680             | 14,992             | 2,688                       |
| Other Objects                                                                                        | 200                | 634                 | 834                | 798                | 36                          |
| Total Undist. ExpendCare and Upkeep of Grounds                                                       | 205,743            | 4,685               | 210,428            | 177,301            | 33,127                      |
| Undistributed Expenditures - Security:                                                               |                    |                     |                    |                    |                             |
| Salaries                                                                                             | 2,600              | -                   | 2,600              | 1,300              | 1,300                       |
| General Supplies                                                                                     | 3,000              |                     | 3,000              |                    | 3,000                       |
| Total Undistributed Expenditures - Security                                                          | 5,600              |                     | 5,600              | 1,300              | 4,300                       |
| Total Undist. ExpendOper. And Maint. Of Plant Serv.                                                  | 2,237,431          | 118,692             | 2,356,123          | 2,092,336          | 263,787                     |
| Undist. Expend Student Transportation Serv.                                                          |                    |                     |                    |                    |                             |
| Salaries of Non-Instructional Aides                                                                  | 14,090             | 2,598               | 16,688             | 16,688             | -                           |
| Management Fee - ESC & CTSA Trans. Program                                                           | 2,355              | -                   | 2,355              | 1,180              | 1,175                       |
| Contract. Serv Aid in Lieu Pymts-NonPub Sch                                                          | 75,000             | -                   | 75,000             | 60,000             | 15,000                      |
| Contract. Serv Aid in Lieu Pymts- Chrtr Sch                                                          | 2,000              | -                   | 2,000              | 2,000              | - ,                         |
| Contr Serv (Bet. Home and Sch)-Vendors                                                               | 70,151             | -                   | 70,151             | 70,150             | 1                           |
| Contr Serv(Oth. Than Bet Home & Sch)-Vend                                                            | 134,197            | 26,183              | 160,380            | 160,380            | 70 520                      |
| Contract. Serv. (Sp Ed Stds)-Vendors                                                                 | 247,133            | (38,143)<br>94,415  | 208,991<br>166,758 | 138,460<br>126,390 | 70,530<br>40,368            |
| Contract. Serv. (Reg. Students)-ESCs & CTSAs                                                         | 72,343<br>580,913  | 94,415              | 580,913            | 542,500            | 38,413                      |
| Contract. Serv.(Spl. Ed. Students)-ESCs & CTSAs<br>Total Undist. Expend Student Transportation Serv. | 1,198,182          | 85,053              | 1,283,235          | 1,117,749          | 165,486                     |
| UNALLOCATED BENEFITS                                                                                 |                    |                     |                    |                    |                             |
| Social Security Contributions                                                                        | 287,511            | -                   | 287,511            | 273,778            | 13,733                      |
| Other Retirement Contributions - PERS                                                                | 228,857            | -                   | 228,857            | 209,585            | 19,272                      |
| Other Retirement Contributions - Regular                                                             | 40,945             | -                   | 40,945             | 38,756             | 2,189                       |
| Unemployment Compensation                                                                            | 20,000             | -                   | 20,000             | -                  | 20,000                      |
| Workmen's Compensation                                                                               | 171,875            | 11,441              | 183,316            | 183,316            | 0                           |
| Health Benefits                                                                                      | 3,691,477          | (468,356)           | 3,223,121          | 3,003,930          | 219,191                     |
| Tuition Reimbursement                                                                                | 52,300             | -                   | 52,300             | 29,857             | 22,443                      |
| Other Employee Benefits                                                                              | 144,607            | 19,039              | 163,646            | 151,144            | 12,502                      |
| TOTAL UNALLOCATED BENEFITS                                                                           | 4,637,572          | (437,876)           | 4,199,696          | 3,890,366          | 309,330                     |
| ON-BEHALF CONTRIBUTIONS                                                                              |                    |                     |                    |                    |                             |
| On-behalf TPAF Pension and Annuity Fund (non-budgeted)                                               | -                  | -                   | -                  | 1,732,510          | (1,732,510)                 |
| On-behalf TPAF NCGI Premium (non-budgeted)                                                           | -                  | -                   | -                  | 36,266             | (36,266)                    |
| On-behalf TPAF Post Retirement Medical (non-budgeted)                                                | -                  | -                   | -                  | 802,314            | (802,314)                   |
| On-behalf TPAF Long-Term Disability Insurance                                                        | -                  | -                   | -                  | 1,664              | (1,664)                     |
| Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions (non-budgeted)                                         | <u> </u>           | <u> </u>            |                    | 711,555            | (711,555)                   |
| TOTAL ON-BEHALF CONTRIBUTIONS                                                                        |                    |                     |                    | 3,284,309          | (3,284,309)                 |
| TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS                                                          | 4,637,572          | (437,876)           | 4,199,696          | 7,174,675          | (2,974,979)                 |

.

5

|                                                                                                                        | Original        | Budget                                 | Final                | A stual                       | Variance                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| TOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES                                                                                       | Budget          | Transfers<br>(121,983)                 | Budget<br>15,989,859 | Actual 17,959,719             | Final to Actual<br>(1,969,859) |
| -<br>TOTAL GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE                                                                                     | 25,580,902      | (0)                                    | 25,580,902           | 26,962,744                    | (1,381,842)                    |
|                                                                                                                        |                 |                                        |                      |                               |                                |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY<br>Equipment                                                                                            |                 |                                        |                      |                               |                                |
| Special Education - Instruction                                                                                        |                 |                                        |                      |                               |                                |
| Preschool Disabilities - Full Time                                                                                     | 3,668           | -                                      | 3,668<br>5,280       | -<br>1,958                    | 3,668<br>3,323                 |
| Undistributed Expenditures - Support Services - Extraordinary Services<br>Undist. ExpendRequired Maint for School Fac. | 5,280<br>15,000 | -                                      | 15,000               | -                             | 15,000                         |
| Total Equipment                                                                                                        | 23,948          | ······································ | 23,948               | 1,958                         | 21,991                         |
| Facilities Acquistion and Const. Serv.                                                                                 |                 |                                        |                      |                               |                                |
| Construction Services                                                                                                  | 198,354         | -                                      | 198,354              | 91,529                        | 106,825                        |
| Other Objects                                                                                                          | 27,599          | <u> </u>                               | 27,599               | 27,599                        | -                              |
| Total Facilities Acquistion and Const. Serv.                                                                           | 225,953         |                                        | 225,953              | 119,128                       | 106,825                        |
| Assets Acquired Under Capital Leases (non-budgeted)                                                                    |                 |                                        |                      |                               |                                |
| Non-Instructional Equipment                                                                                            |                 |                                        | ·                    | 303,622 303,622               | 303,622                        |
| Total Assets Acquired Under Capital Leases (non-budgeted)                                                              |                 |                                        |                      | 303,022                       | 303,622                        |
| TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY                                                                                                   | 249,901         | -                                      | 249,901              | 424,708                       | 432,438                        |
| Transfer to Charter School                                                                                             | 25,568          |                                        | 25,568               | 25,568                        | -                              |
| Total Expenditures                                                                                                     | 25,856,371      | (0)                                    | 25,856,371           | 27,413,020                    | (949,404)                      |
|                                                                                                                        |                 |                                        |                      |                               |                                |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br>Over (Under) Expenditures                                                           | (1,368,561)     | 0                                      | (1,368,561)          | 613,343                       | 1,981,904                      |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses):                                                                                        |                 |                                        |                      |                               |                                |
| Capital Leases (non-budgeted)<br>Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses):                                                 |                 |                                        |                      | 303,622 - 303,622 -           | 303,622<br>303,622             |
| Total Other Financing Sources/(Oses).                                                                                  |                 |                                        |                      | 505,022                       | 505,022                        |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing                                                                    |                 |                                        |                      |                               |                                |
| Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other                                                                            | (1.200.501)     | 0                                      | (1 268 561)          | 916,965                       | 2,285,526                      |
| Financing Sources (Uses)                                                                                               | (1,368,561)     | 0                                      | (1,368,561)          | 910,905                       | 2,283,320                      |
| Fund Balance, July 1                                                                                                   | 4,130,866       |                                        | 4,130,866            | 4,130,866                     |                                |
| Fund Balance, June 30                                                                                                  | 2,762,305       | 0                                      | 2,762,305            | 5,047,831                     | 2,285,526                      |
| Recapitulation of excess (deficiency) of revenues under expenditures:                                                  |                 |                                        |                      |                               |                                |
| Adjustment for Prior Year Encumbrances                                                                                 | (27,362)        | -                                      | (27,362)             | (27,362)                      | -                              |
| Budgeted Fund Balance                                                                                                  | (1,341,199)     | -                                      | (1,341,199)          | 292,711                       | 1,633,910                      |
| Increase in Maintenance Reserve:<br>Principal                                                                          | _               | -                                      | -                    | 150,000                       | 150,000                        |
| Increase in Capital Reserve:                                                                                           |                 |                                        |                      | ,                             |                                |
| Principal                                                                                                              | -               | -                                      | -                    | 500,000                       | 500,000                        |
| Interest                                                                                                               | (1,368,561)     |                                        | (1,368,561)          | 1,616<br>916,965              | 1,616<br>2,285,526             |
|                                                                                                                        |                 |                                        |                      |                               |                                |
| Recapitulation:                                                                                                        |                 |                                        |                      |                               |                                |
| Committed Fund Balance:                                                                                                |                 |                                        |                      | 22.080                        |                                |
| Year End Encumbrances<br>Assigned Fund Balance:                                                                        |                 |                                        |                      | 22,989                        |                                |
| Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures<br>Restricted Fund Balance:                                              |                 |                                        |                      | 189,328                       |                                |
| Excess Surplus Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures                                                           |                 |                                        |                      | 1,105,889                     |                                |
| Excess Surplus                                                                                                         |                 |                                        |                      | 1,305,544                     |                                |
| Maintenance Reserve                                                                                                    |                 |                                        |                      | 150,000<br>1,452,123          |                                |
| Capital Reserve<br>Unassigned Fund Balance                                                                             |                 |                                        |                      | 821,958                       |                                |
| -                                                                                                                      |                 |                                        |                      | 5,047,831                     |                                |
| Reconciliation to Governmental Fund Statements (GAAP):                                                                 |                 |                                        |                      | (101 750)                     |                                |
| Last State Aid Payments not Recognized on GAAP Basis<br>Fund Balance per Governmental Funds (GAAP)                     |                 |                                        |                      | <u>(191,759)</u><br>4,856,072 |                                |
| , ( ( ( (                                                                                                              |                 |                                        |                      |                               |                                |

|                                                                                                 | Original<br>Budget | Budget<br>Transfers | Final<br>Budget | Actual   | Variance<br>Final to Actual |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| REVENUES:                                                                                       |                    |                     |                 | 00.414   | (5.007)                     |
| Local Sources                                                                                   | -                  | 29,311              | 29,311          | 23,414   | (5,897)                     |
| Federal Sources                                                                                 | 322,292            | 90,065              | 412,357         | 382,634  | (29,723)                    |
| Total Revenues                                                                                  | 322,292            | 119,376             | 441,668         | 406,048  | (35,619)                    |
| EXPENDITURES:                                                                                   |                    |                     |                 |          |                             |
| Instruction                                                                                     |                    |                     |                 |          |                             |
| Salaries                                                                                        | 42,817             | 18,502              | 61,319          | 61,318   | 1                           |
| Other Purchased Services                                                                        | 211,552            | 53,397              | 264,949         | 264,949  | -                           |
| General Supplies                                                                                | _                  | 29,811              | 29,811          | 23,414   | 6,397                       |
| Total Instruction                                                                               | 254,369            | 101,709             | 356,078         | 349,681  | 6,397                       |
| Support Services                                                                                |                    |                     |                 |          |                             |
| Salaries                                                                                        | -                  | 2,787               | 2,787           | -        | 2,787                       |
| Employee Benefits                                                                               | -                  | 9,466               | 9,466           | 9,466    | -                           |
| Purchased Professional and                                                                      |                    |                     |                 |          |                             |
| Technical Services                                                                              | 67,923             | 5,413               | 73,336          | 46,901   | 26,435                      |
| Total Support Services                                                                          | 67,923             | 17,666              | 85,589          | 56,367   | 29,222                      |
| Total Outflows                                                                                  | 322,292            | 119,376             | 441,668         | 406,048  | 35,619                      |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)<br>Expenditures and Other Financing Sources (Uses) |                    |                     | =               | <u> </u> |                             |

# NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION PART II

Exhibit C-3

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION BUDGET COMPARISON SCHEDULES BUDGET - TO - GAAP RECONCILIATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

# Note A - Explanation of Difference between Budgetary Inflows and GAAP Revenues and Expenditures

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    | General<br>Fund |         | Special<br>Revenue<br>Fund |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|----------------------------|
| Sources/Inflows of Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                 |         |                            |
| Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "revenue"                                                                                                                                                                                          |                    |                 |         |                            |
| from the budgetary comparison schedule                                                                                                                                                                                              | [C-1]              | 28,026,363      | [C-2]   | 406,048                    |
| Difference - budget to GAAP:                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                 |         |                            |
| The last State aid payment is recognized as revenue for budgetary<br>purposes, and differs from GAAP which does not recognize<br>this revenue until the subsequent year when the State<br>recognized the related expense (GASB 33): |                    |                 |         |                            |
| State aid payment recognized for budgetary purposes, not recognized for GAAP statements until the subsequent year.                                                                                                                  |                    | (191,759)       |         | -                          |
| State aid payment recognized for GAAP statements in the current year, previously recognized for budgetary purposes.                                                                                                                 |                    | 182,490         |         | -                          |
| Total revenue as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances - governmental funds.                                                                                                             | <sup>[B-2]</sup> = | 28,017,094      | [B-2] = | 406,048                    |
| Uses/Outflows of Resources<br>Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "total outflows" from the<br>budgetary comparison schedule                                                                                                           | [C-1]              | 27,413,020      | [C-2]   | 406,048                    |
| Total expenditures as reported on the statement of revenues,<br>expenditures, and changes in fund balances - governmental funds                                                                                                     | [B-2] =            | 27,413,020      | [B-2] = | 406,048                    |

# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION PART III

#### Exhibit L-1

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT Schedules of Required Supplementary Information Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability - PERS Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

| Fiscal Year<br>Ending June30,        | District's<br>Proportion Share<br>of the Net<br>Pension Liability<br>(Asset)      | District's<br>Proportion Share<br>of the Net<br>Pension Liability<br>(Asset) |                                                               | Pa | rict's Covered<br>yroll -PERS<br>imployee's                   | District's<br>Proportion Share<br>of the Net<br>Pension Liability<br>(Asset) as a<br>percentage of its<br>Covered Payroll | Plan Fiduciary<br>Net Position as a<br>percentage of the<br>total Pension<br>Liability |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2015<br>2016<br>2017<br>2018<br>2019 | 0.0228514430%<br>0.0226746294%<br>0.0216409378%<br>0.0202815608%<br>0.0209932488% | \$                                                                           | 4,278,415<br>5,090,000<br>6,409,425<br>4,721,223<br>4,133,466 | \$ | 1,514,085<br>1,444,760<br>1,453,331<br>1,503,305<br>1,600,226 | 282.57%<br>352.31%<br>441.02%<br>314.06%<br>258.31%                                                                       | 52.08%<br>47.93%<br>40.14%<br>48.10%<br>53.60%                                         |

\* GASB requires that ten years of information be presented. However, since fiscal year 2015 was the first year of GASB 68 implementation ten years is not presented. Each year thereafter, an additional year will be included until ten years of data is presented.

#### Exhibit L-2

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT Schedules of Required Supplementary Information Schedule of District's Contributions - PERS Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

| Fiscal Year<br>Ending June30, |         |         | Contribution<br>Deficiency<br>(Excess) |   | District's PERS<br>Covered-<br>Employee<br>Payroll | Contributions as<br>a Percentage of<br>PERS Covered-<br>Employee Payroll |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 2015                          | 188,384 | 188,384 | \$                                     | - | \$1,514,085                                        | 12.44%                                                                   |  |
| 2016                          | 194,941 | 194,941 |                                        | - | 1,444,760                                          | 13.49%                                                                   |  |
| 2017                          | 193,834 | 193,834 |                                        | - | 1,453,331                                          | 13.34%                                                                   |  |
| 2018                          | 191,841 | 191,841 |                                        | - | 1,503,305                                          | 12.76%                                                                   |  |
| 2019                          | 209,585 | 209,585 |                                        | - | 1,600,226                                          | 13.10%                                                                   |  |

\* GASB requires that ten years of information be presented. However, since fiscal year 2015 was the first year of GASB 68 implementation ten years is not presented. Each year thereafter, an additional year will be included until ten years of data is presented.

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT Schedules of Required Supplementary Information Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability - TPAF Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

| Fiscal Year<br>Ending June30, | District's<br>Proportion Share<br>of the Net<br>Pension Liability<br>(Asset) | District's<br>Proportion Share<br>of the Net<br>Pension Liability<br>(Asset) |   | State's<br>Proportionate<br>Share of the Net<br>Pension Liability<br>Associated with<br>the District<br>(Asset) |            | District's Covered<br>Payroll -TPAF<br>Employee's |           | District's<br>Proportion Share<br>of the Net<br>Pension Liability<br>(Asset) as a<br>percentage of its<br>Covered Payroll | Plan Fiduciary<br>Net Position as a<br>percentage of the<br>total Pension<br>Liability |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2015                          | 0.0890492229%                                                                | \$                                                                           | - | \$                                                                                                              | 47,593,911 | \$                                                | 8,888,153 | 0.00%                                                                                                                     | 33.64%                                                                                 |
| 2016                          | 0.0883680460%                                                                |                                                                              | - |                                                                                                                 | 55,852,379 |                                                   | 8,945,080 | 0.00%                                                                                                                     | 28.71%                                                                                 |
| 2017                          | 0.0873242514%                                                                |                                                                              | - |                                                                                                                 | 68,694,816 |                                                   | 9,151,255 | 0.00%                                                                                                                     | 28.75%                                                                                 |
| 2018                          | 0.0891590278%                                                                |                                                                              | - |                                                                                                                 | 60,114,231 |                                                   | 9,483,587 | 0.00%                                                                                                                     | 25.41%                                                                                 |
| 2019                          | 0.0853054179%                                                                |                                                                              | - |                                                                                                                 | 54,269,475 |                                                   | 9,865,467 | 0.00%                                                                                                                     | 26.49%                                                                                 |

\* GASB requires that ten years of information be presented. However, since fiscal year 2015 was the first year of GASB 68 implementation ten years is not presented. Each year thereafter, an additional year will be included until ten years of data is presented.

# NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION PART III

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT Note to Required Schedules of Supplementary Information - Part III For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

#### PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (PERS)

#### Change in benefit terms

None

#### Change in assumptions

The calculation of the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability is dependent upon the long term expected rate of return, and the municipal bond index rate. There was a change in the municipal bond index rate from the prior measurement date (3.58%) to the current measurement date (3.87%), resulting in a change in the discount rate from 5.00% to 5.66%. This change in the discount rate is considered to be a change in actuarial assumptions under GASBS No. 68.

#### TEACHERS PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND (TPAF)

#### Change in benefit terms

#### Change in assumptions

The calculation of the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability is dependent upon the long term expected rate of return, and the municipal bond index rate. There was a change in the municipal bond index rate from the prior measurement date (3.58%) to the current measurement date (3.87%), resulting in a change in the discount rate from 4.25% to 4.86%. This change in the discount rate is considered to be a change in actuarial assumptions under GASBS No. 68.

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT Schedule of Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Changes in the District's Proportionate Share of the State OPEB Liability Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

|                                                   | 2019 |             | 2018 |             |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|--|
| Total OPEB Liability                              |      |             |      |             |  |
| Service Costs                                     | \$   | 1,513,699   | \$   | 1,825,447   |  |
| Interest on Total OPEB Liability                  |      | 1,853,600   |      | 1,604,147   |  |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience |      | (4,996,663) |      | -           |  |
| Changes in Assumptions                            |      | (4,948,617) |      | (6,504,664) |  |
| Gross Benefit Payments                            |      | (1,153,102) |      | (1,176,973) |  |
| Contribution from the Member                      |      | 39,853      |      | 43,339      |  |
| Net Changes in total Share of OPEB Liability      |      | (7,691,230) |      | (4,208,704) |  |
| Total OPEB Liability - Beginning                  |      | 50,814,554  |      | 55,023,258  |  |
| Total OPEB Liability - Ending                     | \$   | 43,123,324  | \$   | 50,814,554  |  |
|                                                   |      |             |      |             |  |
| District's Proportionate Share of OPEB Liability  | \$   | -           | \$   | -           |  |
| State's Proportionate Share of OPEB Liability     |      | 43,123,324  |      | 50,814,554  |  |
| Total OPEB Liability - Ending                     | \$   | 43,123,324  |      | 50,814,554  |  |
| District's Covered Employee Payroll               | \$   | 11,465,693  | \$   | 10,986,892  |  |
| Districts' Proportionate Share of the             |      |             |      |             |  |
| Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its       |      |             |      |             |  |
| Covered Payroll                                   |      | 0%          |      | 0%          |  |
|                                                   |      |             |      |             |  |
| Notes to Schedule:                                |      |             |      |             |  |

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria inparagraph 4 of GASB 75.

| Change in benefit terms | None                                                                           |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Change in assumptions   | Assumptions used in calculating the OPEB liability are presented<br>in Note 8. |

\* GASB requires that ten years of information be presented. However, since fiscal year 2018 was the first year of GASB 75 implementation ten years is not presented. Each year thereafter, an additional year will be included until ten years of data is presented.

# OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Exhibit E-1

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND COMBINING SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| REVENUES:                                                                                          | Total<br>Brought<br>Forward From<br>(Ex. E-1a) | Title I<br>Part - A<br>Improving<br>Basic<br>Programs | Title II<br>Part - A<br>Teacher/Parent<br>Training &<br>Recruiting | Title III<br>English<br>Language<br>Acquisition | Title IV<br>Part - A<br>Student Support<br>and Academic<br>Enrichment | Total<br>2019 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Federal sources                                                                                    | 273,226                                        | 68,419                                                | 17,649                                                             | 16,627                                          | 6,713                                                                 | 382,634       |
| Local sources                                                                                      | 275,220                                        | -                                                     | -                                                                  |                                                 | -                                                                     | 23,414        |
| Local sources                                                                                      | 23,414                                         |                                                       | ·                                                                  |                                                 |                                                                       | 23,414        |
| Total Revenues                                                                                     | 296,640                                        | 68,419                                                | 17,649                                                             | 16,627                                          | 6,713                                                                 | 406,048       |
| EXPENDITURES:<br>Instruction:                                                                      |                                                |                                                       |                                                                    |                                                 |                                                                       |               |
| Salaries                                                                                           | _                                              | 45,500                                                | _                                                                  | 15,818                                          | -                                                                     | 61,318        |
| Other Purchased Services                                                                           | 264,949                                        |                                                       | _                                                                  | -                                               | -                                                                     | 264,949       |
| General Supplies                                                                                   | 23,414                                         | -                                                     | -                                                                  | -                                               | -                                                                     | 23,414        |
|                                                                                                    |                                                |                                                       |                                                                    |                                                 |                                                                       |               |
| Total Instruction                                                                                  | 288,363                                        | 45,500                                                |                                                                    | 15,818                                          |                                                                       | 349,681       |
| Support Services:                                                                                  |                                                |                                                       |                                                                    |                                                 |                                                                       |               |
| Personnel Services - Salaries                                                                      | -                                              | 8,444                                                 | -                                                                  | -                                               | -                                                                     | 8,444         |
| Employee Benefits                                                                                  | -                                              | -                                                     | -                                                                  | 809                                             | 213                                                                   | 1,022         |
| Purchased Prof & Tech. Services                                                                    | 8,277                                          | 14,475                                                | 17,649                                                             | -                                               | 6,500                                                                 | 46,901        |
| Total Support Services                                                                             | 8,277                                          | 22,919                                                | 17,649                                                             | 809                                             | 6,713                                                                 | 56,367        |
| Total Expenditures                                                                                 | 296,640                                        | 68,419                                                | 17,649                                                             | 16,627                                          | 6,713                                                                 | 406,048       |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over<br>(Under) Expenditures and Other<br>Financing Sources (Uses) |                                                |                                                       |                                                                    |                                                 |                                                                       |               |

#### Exhibit E-1a

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND COMBINING SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                                                                    | I.D.H      | E.A       |           | Total<br>Carried<br>Forward To |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|
|                                                                                                    | Basic      | Preschool | Donations | (Ex. E-1)                      |
| REVENUES:                                                                                          |            |           |           |                                |
| Federal sources                                                                                    | 264,949    | 8,277     | -         | 273,226                        |
| Local sources                                                                                      |            | -         | 23,414    | 23,414                         |
| Total Revenues                                                                                     | 264,949    | 8,277     | 23,414    | 296,640                        |
| EXPENDITURES:<br>Instruction:                                                                      |            |           |           |                                |
| Salaries                                                                                           | -          | -         | -         | -                              |
| Other Purchased Services                                                                           | 264,949    | -         | -         | 264,949                        |
| General Supplies                                                                                   | . <u> </u> |           | 23,414    | 23,414                         |
| Total Instruction                                                                                  | 264,949    |           | 23,414    | 288,363                        |
| Support Services:                                                                                  |            |           |           |                                |
| Salaries                                                                                           | -          | -         | -         | -                              |
| Employee Benefits                                                                                  | -          | -         | -         | -                              |
| Purchased Prof & Tech. Services                                                                    |            | 8,277     |           | 8,277                          |
| Total Support Services                                                                             |            | 8,277     |           | 8,277                          |
| Total Expenditures                                                                                 | 264,949    | 8,277     | 23,414    | 296,640                        |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over<br>(Under) Expenditures and Other<br>Financing Sources (Uses) |            |           |           |                                |

## Exhibit F-1

## BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETARY BASIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| Expenditures and Other Financing Uses<br>Construction Services | 26,543   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Total Expenditures                                             | 26,543   |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenue over/(under) Expenditures       | (26,543) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                                       | 39,124   |
| Fund Balance - Ending                                          | 12,581   |

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF PROJECT REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, PROJECT BALANCE, AND AND PROJECT STATUS - BUDGETARY BASIS RENOVATION OF HIGH SCHOOL AUDITORIUM, ADS BOILER REPLACEMENT AND DISTRICT-WIDE ASBESTOS ABATEMENT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                                                                                                                    | Prior Periods                                | Current Year | Totals                 | Revised<br>Authorized<br>Cost |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b><br>Transferred - Capital Reserve Fund<br>Total Revenues                                                | <u>1,768,028</u><br>1,768,028                | <u> </u>     | 1,768,028<br>1,768,028 | 1,768,028<br>1,768,028        |
| <b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b><br>Constructions Services<br>Total Expenditures                                                       | <u> </u>                                     | 26,543       | 1,755,447<br>1,755,447 | 1,768,028<br>1,768,028        |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues<br>over/(under) Expenditures                                                                                       | 39,124                                       | (26,543)     | 12,581                 |                               |
| Additional project information:<br>Project Number                                                                                                  | #0630-020-17-2000                            |              |                        |                               |
| Grant Date<br>Bond Authorization Date<br>Original Authorized Cost<br>Additional Authorized Cost<br>Revised Authorized Cost                         | N/A<br>N/A<br>1,475,000<br>-<br>1,475,000    |              |                        |                               |
| Percentage Increase over Original<br>Authorized Cost<br>Percentage completion<br>Original target completion date<br>Revised target completion date | 0.00%<br>119.01%<br>02/27/2015<br>09/04/2016 |              |                        |                               |

#### Exhibit F-2

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PROJECT EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                                                | STATE<br>PLAN<br>NUMBER | APPROPRIATION |                        |           | EXPENDITURES<br>PRIOR YEARS CURRENT YEAR |      |                  |          | UNEXPENDED<br>BALANCE   |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|------|------------------|----------|-------------------------|--|
| RENOVATION OF HS AUDITORIUM,<br>ADS BOILER AND DISTRICT-WIDE<br>ASBESTOS ABATEMENT |                         | \$<br>\$      | 1,768,028<br>1,768,028 | <u>\$</u> | <u>1,728,904</u><br>1,728,904            | \$\$ | 26,543<br>26,543 | \$<br>\$ | <u>12,581</u><br>12,581 |  |

## BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT ENTERPRISE FUND STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                                      | Food Service<br>Program |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| ASSETS                                                               |                         |
| CURRENT ASSETS:<br>Cash and Cash Equivalents<br>Accounts Receivable: | 69,799                  |
| State - Lunch                                                        | 274                     |
| Federal - Lunch                                                      | 8,156                   |
| Federal - Breakfast                                                  | 1,652                   |
| Inventories                                                          | 6,913                   |
| Total Current Assets                                                 | 86,794                  |
| NONCURRENT ASSETS:<br>CAPITAL ASSETS:                                |                         |
| Equipment                                                            | 175,634                 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation                                       | (81,911)                |
| 1                                                                    |                         |
| Total Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)               | 93,722                  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                                         | 180,517                 |
| LIABILITIES                                                          |                         |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES:                                                 |                         |
| Unearned Revenue<br>Prepaid Sales                                    | 6,671                   |
| Federal Food Distribution Program                                    | 2,372                   |
| redetal rood Distribution riogram                                    |                         |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                                    | 9,042                   |
| NET POSITION                                                         |                         |
| Investment in Capital Assets Net of                                  |                         |
| Related Debt                                                         | 93,722                  |
| Unreserved (Deficit)                                                 | 77,752                  |
| TOTAL NET POSITION                                                   | 171,475                 |

## BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT ENTERPRISE FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|                                            | Food Service<br>Program |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| OPERATING REVENUES:                        |                         |
| Charges for services:                      |                         |
| Daily Sales Reimbursable Programs          | 157,493                 |
| Daily Sales - Non-reimbursable Programs    | 135,729                 |
| Miscellaneous                              | 1,471                   |
| Total Operating Revenues                   | 294,692                 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES:                        |                         |
| Salaries                                   | 143,845                 |
| Cost of Sales- Reimbursable                | 174,682                 |
| Cost of Sales - Non-reimbursable           | 63,492                  |
| Employee Benefits                          | 20,308                  |
| Supplies and Materials                     | 15,090                  |
| Depreciation                               | 8,486                   |
| Management Fees                            | 16,995                  |
| Repairs                                    | 3,256                   |
| Insurance                                  | 15,699                  |
| Miscellaneous                              | 13,188                  |
| Total Operating Expenses                   | 475,041                 |
| OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)                    | (180,348)               |
| NON-OPERATING REVENUES/(EXPENSES):         |                         |
| State Sources:                             |                         |
| State School Lunch Program                 | 4,388                   |
| Federal Sources:                           |                         |
| National School Lunch Program              | 131,803                 |
| Breakfast Program                          | 22,053                  |
| Food Distribution Program                  | 29,593                  |
| Interest Revenue                           | 192                     |
| Total Non-operating Revenues/(Expenses)    | 188,029                 |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION                     | 7,681                   |
| Total Net Position - Beginning as restated | 163,794                 |
| Net Position - Ending                      | 171,475                 |
| 0                                          |                         |

Exhibit G-3

## BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT ENTERPRISE FUND STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                                              | Food Service<br>Program |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:                                        |                         |
| Receipts from Customers                                                      | 295,084                 |
| Payments to Employees for Services                                           | (143,845)               |
| Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services                                 | (322,481)               |
| Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Operating Activities                         | (171,241)               |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:                             |                         |
| State Sources                                                                | 4,929                   |
| Federal Sources                                                              | 200,491                 |
| Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Non-capital Financing Activities             | 205,420                 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:                                        |                         |
| Interest on Cash Equivalents                                                 | 192                     |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS                         | 34,371                  |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, July 1                                            | 35,428                  |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, June 30                                           | 69,799                  |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income/(Loss) to Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) |                         |
| Operating Activities:                                                        |                         |
| Operating Income (Loss)                                                      | (180,348)               |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income/(Loss) to Net Cash                 |                         |
| Provided by/(Used for) Operating Activities:                                 | 8,486                   |
| Depreciation<br>Changes in Assets and Liabilities:                           | 0,400                   |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Inventory                                             | (106)                   |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Prepaid Sales                                         | 391                     |
| Total Adjustments                                                            | 9,107                   |
| Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Operating Activities                         | (171,241)               |

Noncash Noncapital Financing Activities:

During the year, the district received \$29,593 of food commodities from the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

## Exhibit H-1

## BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018

|                                      |                            | Scholarship Funds            | Unemployment            |                           |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|                                      | High School<br>Scholarship | M. Williams<br>Memorial Fund | C. Payne<br>Scholarship | Compensation<br>Insurance | Agency<br>Fund |
| ASSETS:<br>Cash and Cash Equivalents | 112,543                    | 88                           | 241,991                 | 135,639                   | 598,557        |
| TOTAL ASSETS                         | 112,543                    | 88                           | 241,991                 | 135,639                   | 598,557        |

94

| LIABILITIES:                        |         |       |         |         | 104 005 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings | -       | -     | -       | -       | 124,225 |
| Accrued Salaries and Wages          | -       | -     | -       | -       | 348,993 |
| Flexible Spending                   | -       | -     | -       | -       | 21,376  |
| Payable to Student Groups           |         |       | -       | _       | 103,963 |
| Total Liabilities                   |         | ,<br> |         |         | 598,557 |
| NET POSITION:                       |         |       |         |         |         |
| Reserved for Unemployment Claims    |         |       |         | 135,639 |         |
| Reserved for Other Purposes         | 112,543 | 88    | 241,991 |         |         |

## BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUND COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|                                          |             | Scholarship Funds |             | Unemployment    |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|
|                                          | High School | M. Williams       | C. Payne    | Compensation    |
|                                          | Scholarship | Memorial Fund     | Scholarship | Insurance Trust |
|                                          |             |                   |             |                 |
| ADDITIONS<br>Contributions:              |             |                   |             |                 |
| Donations                                | 27,863      | 85                | -           | _               |
| Plan Member                              | -           | -                 | -           | 21,810          |
| Total Contributions                      | 27,863      | 85                | -           | 21,810          |
| Investment Earnings:                     |             |                   |             |                 |
| Interest                                 | 34          | 0                 | 486         | 243             |
| Net Investment Earnings                  | 34          | 0                 | 486         | 243             |
| Total Additions                          | 27,897      | 86                | 486         | 22,054          |
|                                          |             |                   |             |                 |
| DEDUCTIONS                               |             |                   |             |                 |
| Scholarships                             | 34,450      | -                 | 2,000       | -               |
| Unemployment Compensation<br>Assessments |             |                   |             | 16,738          |
| Total Deductions                         | 34,450      |                   | 2,000       | 16,738          |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION                   | (6,553)     | 86                | (1,514)     | 5,316           |
| NET POSITION, July 1                     | 119,096     | 3                 | 243,505     | 130,323         |
| NET POSITION, June 30                    | 112,543     | 88                | 241,991     | 135,639         |

## BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT STUDENT ACTIVITY AGENCY FUND SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|                                | Balance<br>July 1, 2017 | Cash Cash<br>Receipts Disbursements |         | Balance<br>June 30, 2018 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| High School Activities Fund    | 52,696                  | 137,913                             | 139,302 | 51,307                   |
| High School Athletic Fund      | 1,734                   | 42,411                              | 42,356  | 1,789                    |
| Richard Butler School          | 44,736                  | 89,156                              | 85,824  | 48,069                   |
| Aaron Decker Elementary School | 7,641                   | 25,134                              | 29,976  | 2,799                    |
| -                              |                         |                                     |         |                          |
| Total All Schools              | 106,808                 | 294,614                             | 297,458 | 103,963                  |

## BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT PAYROLL AGENCY FUND SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|                                                                                                  | Balance<br>July 1, 2017 | Cash<br>Receipts                  | Cash<br>Disbursements                      | Balance<br>June 30, 2018 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| ASSETS:<br>Cash                                                                                  | 362,022                 | 15,726,999                        | 15,594,427                                 | 494,594                  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                                                                     | 362,022                 | 15,726,999                        | 15,594,427                                 | 494,594                  |
| LIABILITIES:<br>Payroll Deductions and Withholdings<br>Net Payroll<br>Accrued Salaries and Wages | 24,267<br>-<br>326,057  | 6,933,608<br>8,415,394<br>348,993 | 6,833,655.54<br>8,415,393.96<br>326,056.61 | 124,220<br>-<br>348,993  |
| Flexible Spending                                                                                | 11,693                  | 29,004                            | 19,321.28                                  | 21,376                   |
| Interfund Payable - General Fund                                                                 | 5                       | 1                                 |                                            | 5                        |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                                                                | 362,022                 | 15,726,999                        | 15,594,427                                 | 494,594                  |

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT GENERAL LONG TERM DEBT STATEMENT OF SERIAL BONDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| Issue                          | Date<br>of Issue | Amount<br>of Issue        | Annual M<br>Date                             | aturities<br>Amount                      | Interest<br>Rate                     | Balance<br>July 1, 2018 | Retired | Balance<br>June 30, 2019 |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| School Bonds of 2009           | 7/1/2009         | 3,046,000                 | 7/1/2019<br>7/1/2020<br>7/1/2021             | 250,000<br>255,000<br>265,000            | 3.500%<br>4.000%<br>4.000%           |                         |         |                          |
|                                |                  |                           | 7/1/2022<br>7/1/2023<br>7/1/2024             | 275,000<br>285,000<br>300,000            | 4.000%<br>4.000%<br>4.000%           | 1,831,000               | 201,000 | 1,630,000                |
|                                | 0/1/2010         | <b>a</b> 0 <b>a</b> 0 000 | 0/1/0000                                     | 200.000                                  | 0.0001/                              |                         |         |                          |
| Refunding School Bonds of 2012 | 2/1/2012         | 2,920,000                 | 2/1/2020<br>2/1/2021<br>2/1/2022<br>2/1/2023 | 300,000<br>300,000<br>295,000<br>290,000 | 2.000%<br>2.000%<br>2.150%<br>2.250% |                         |         |                          |
|                                |                  |                           | 2/1/2023                                     | 280,000                                  | 2.375%                               | 1,760,000               | 295,000 | 1,465,000                |
|                                |                  |                           |                                              |                                          |                                      | 3,591,000               | 496,000 | 3,095,000                |

## BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF OBLIGATIONS UNDER CAPITAL LEASES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| -                           | Interest<br>Rate<br>Payables | Amount of<br>Original<br>Issue | Balance<br>July 1, 2018 | Additions | Retired | Balance<br>June 30, 2019 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------------|
| 9 Copiers                   | 4.99%                        | 120,431                        | 17,844                  | -         | 17,844  | -                        |
| 10 Copiers/Printers         | 0.00%                        | 303,622                        | -                       | 303,622   | 17,462  | 286,160                  |
| ESIP - Boilers and Lighting | 2.99%                        | 1,797,859                      | 1,732,580               |           | 91,111  | 1,641,468                |
|                             |                              |                                | 1,750,424               | 303,622   | 126,418 | 1,927,628                |

## BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE DEBT SERVICE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|                                                                                                     | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget                        | Actual  | Variance<br>Positive (Negative<br>Final to Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|
| REVENUES:                                                                                           |                    | ······································ |         | <u></u>                                           |
| Local Sources:                                                                                      |                    |                                        |         |                                                   |
| Local Tax Levy                                                                                      | 541,394            | 541,394                                | 541,394 |                                                   |
| Total Revenues - Local Sources                                                                      | 541,394            | 541,394                                | 541,394 |                                                   |
| State Sources:                                                                                      |                    |                                        |         |                                                   |
| Debt Service Aid Type II                                                                            | 58,914             | 58,914                                 | 58,914  | -                                                 |
| Total State Sources                                                                                 | 58,914             | 58,914                                 | 58,914  |                                                   |
| Total Revenues                                                                                      | 600,308            | 600,308                                | 600,308 |                                                   |
| EXPENDITURES<br>Regular Debt Service:<br>Redemption of Principal                                    | 496,000            | 496,000                                | 496,000 | _                                                 |
| Interest                                                                                            | 104,309            | 104,309                                | 104,309 | 0                                                 |
| Total Regular Debt Service                                                                          | 600,309            | 600,309                                | 600,309 | 0                                                 |
| Total Expenditures                                                                                  | 600,309            | 600,309                                | 600,309 | 0                                                 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                                           | (1)                | (1)                                    | (1)     | 0                                                 |
| Fund Balances, July 1                                                                               | 1                  | 1                                      | 1       | -                                                 |
| Fund Balances, June 30                                                                              | 0                  | 0                                      | 1       | 0                                                 |
| Recapitulation of excess (deficiency)<br>of revenues under expenditures:<br>Budgeted Fund Balance = | (1)                | (1)                                    | (1)     | 0_                                                |

**Recapitulation:** 

Unassigned Fund Balance

\_\_\_\_\_1

## STATISTICAL SECTION

## OUTLINE OF NJ DOE STATISTICAL TABLES SECTION (GASB 44)

## Exhibit #

## **Financial Trends Information/Schedules**

- J-1 Net Position by Component
- J-2 Changes in Net Position
- J-3 Fund Balances-Governmental Funds
- J-4 Changes in Fund Balances. Governmental Funds
- J-5 General Fund Other Local Revenue by Source

## **Revenue Capacity Information**

- J-6 Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
- J-7 Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
- J-8 Principal Property Taxpayers (Current year and nine years ago)
- J-9 Property Tax Levies and Collections

## **Debt Capacity Information**

- J-10 Ratios or Outstanding Debt by Type
- J-11 Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
- J-12 Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
- J-13 Legal Debt Margin Information

## **Demographic and Economic Information**

- J-14 Demographic and Economic Statistics
- J-15 Principal Employers, Current and Nine Years Ago

## **Operating Information**

- J-16 Full-time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program
- J-17 Operating Statistics
- J-18 School Building Information
- J-19 Schedule of Allowable Maintenance Expenditures by School
- J-20 Insurance Schedule

| BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION     |
|-------------------------------|
| Net Position* by Component    |
| Last Ten Fiscal Years         |
| (accrual basis of accounting) |
| UNAUDITED                     |
|                               |

|                                                                                                                                                        |                                                      |                                                     |                                                |                                              | (Restated)                                       |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                        | 2010                                                 | 2011                                                | 2012                                           | 2013                                         | 2014                                             | 2015                                               | 2016                                               | 2017                                               | 2018                                               | 2019                                               |
| Governmental activities<br>Invested in capital assets, net of related debt<br>Restricted<br>Unrestricted<br>Total governmental activities net position | 6,991,051<br>1,117,637<br>53,858<br>8,162,545        | 7,131,488<br>1,174,857<br><u>5,399</u><br>8,311,744 | 6,881,350<br>854,862<br>1,167,925<br>8,904,136 | 7,041,531<br>871,634<br>661,333<br>8,574,498 | 6,997,877<br>1,940,355<br>(160,911)<br>8,777,321 | 7,427,697<br>2,525,794<br>(4,339,569)<br>5,613,922 | 7,629,704<br>3,869,156<br>(4,654,203)<br>6,844,657 | 8,647,927<br>4,108,685<br>(4,947,342)<br>7,809,270 | 9,734,107<br>3,464,083<br>(4,910,576)<br>8,287,614 | 9,538,988<br>4,065,467<br>(4,654,054)<br>8,950,401 |
| Business-type activities<br>Invested in capital assets, net of related debt<br>Unrestricted<br>Total business-type activities net position             | 22,859<br>1,683<br>24,542                            | 23,238<br>1,683<br>24,922                           | 40,602<br>24,034<br>64,636                     | 36,364<br>49,804<br>86,168                   | 32,434<br>69,210<br>101,644                      | 25,038<br>64,820<br>89,858                         | 62,719<br>40,757<br>103,476                        | 56,987<br>35,892<br>92,879                         | 102,208<br>61,586<br>163,794                       | 93,722<br>77,752<br>171,475                        |
| District-wide<br>Invested in capital assets, net of related debt<br>Restricted<br>Unrestricted<br>Total district net position                          | 7,013,910<br>1,117,637<br><u>55,541</u><br>8,187,087 | 7,154,727<br>1,174,857<br>7,082<br>8,336,666        | 6,921,952<br>854,862<br>1,191,959<br>8,968,772 | 7,077,895<br>871,634<br>711,137<br>8,660,666 | 7,030,311<br>1,940,355<br>(91,701)<br>8,878,965  | 7,452,735<br>2,525,794<br>(4,274,749)<br>5,703,780 | 7,692,423<br>3,869,156<br>(4,613,446)<br>6,948,133 | 8,704,914<br>4,108,685<br>(4,911,451)<br>7,902,149 | 9,836,315<br>3,464,083<br>(4,848,990)<br>8,451,408 | 9,632,710<br>4,065,467<br>(4,576,302)<br>9,121,876 |

O Source: CAFR Schedule A-1

\* GASB Statement No. 63 became effective for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013 which changed Net Assets to Net Position.

Exhibit J-1

#### BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Changes in Net Position\*, Last Ten Fiscal Years Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting) UNAUDITED

|                                                    | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018                  | 2019         |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|
|                                                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |              |
| Expenses<br>Governmental activities<br>Instruction |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |              |
| Regular                                            | 8,497,246    | 8,513,283    | 8,103,959    | 8,654,822    | 8,714,393    | 10,237,446   | 10.621.685   | 9,488,375    | 11,968,329            | 10,686,595   |
| Special education                                  | 2,003,876    | 1,981,418    | 1,958,308    | 2,059,457    | 2,285,302    | 2,699,171    | 2,788,315    | 2,513,847    | 3,442,786             | 3,476,656    |
| Other special education                            | 380,346      | 180,200      | 233,048      | 344,344      | 257,338      | 346,791      | 432,774      | 388,247      | 524,529               | 475,311      |
| Other instruction                                  | 521,834      | 499,713      | 512,650      | 627,753      | 590,624      | 509,382      | 512,281      | 505,271      | 593,022               | 538,110      |
| Support Services:                                  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       | 0.445.545    |
| Tuition                                            | 1,122,267    | 1,635,041    | 1,662,708    | 1,602,025    | 1,852,073    | 1,478,736    | 1,865,381    | 1,947,125    | 2,257,462             | 2,445,545    |
| Student & instruction related services             | 3,162,058    | 2,913,323    | 3,351,044    | 4,142,056    | 3,817,929    | 4,268,361    | 4,176,856    | 3,712,441    | 4,748,555             | 4,696,394    |
| General administrative services                    | 607,890      | 687,278      | 581,001      | 614,691      | 602,223      | 578,490      | 656,095      | 514,674      | 765,324               | 854,661      |
| School administrative services                     | 1,198,839    | 1,035,799    | 1,016,618    | 1,041,046    | 1,121,338    | 1,288,715    | 1,416,874    | 1,254,824    | 1,702,815             | 1,585,752    |
| Central Services and Admin. Info. Tech.            | 543,181      | 592,060      | 644,271      | 600,847      | 490,286      | 512,707      | 609,799      | 668,895      | 746,583               | 747,136      |
| Plant operations and maintenance                   | 2,186,367    | 2,081,170    | 2,235,827    | 2,304,891    | 2,430,032    | 2,750,268    | 2,776,095    | 2,301,084    | 3,060,034             | 2,842,464    |
| Pupil transportation                               | 816,402      | 776,673      | 800,265      | 958,715      | 918,917      | 879,835      | 956,432      | 858,588      | 1,085,852             | 1,117,749    |
| Special Schools                                    | -            | -            | 2,980        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |                       |              |
| Capital Outlay - Non-depreciable                   |              | 34,580       | -            | 25,599       | 27,599       | 27,599       | 27,599       | 137,099      | 27,599                | 99,862       |
| Charter Schools                                    | 21,094       | 20,958       | -            | -            | 12,315       | 12,653       | 24,343       | 24,342       | 24,342                | 25,568       |
| Interest on Long term debt                         | 173,159      | 285,587      | 194,450      | 188,732      | 201,986      | 12,543       | 12,543       | 12,543       | 12,543                | 98,852       |
| Unallocated Benefits                               | 96,439       | 101,774      | 95,110       | 24,259       | -            | 22,300       | -            | -            | -                     | -            |
| Unallocated depreciation and Amortization          | 123,896      | 518,927      | 416,443      | 424,698      | 458,884      | 632,751      | 655,199      | 705,993      | 719,342               | 663,060      |
| Total governmental activities expenses             | 21,454,894   | 21,857,782   | 21,808,681   | 23,613,935   | 23,781,239   | 26,257,748   | 27,532,271   | 25,033,347   | 31,679,117            | 30,353,715   |
| Business-type activities:                          |              |              |              |              | 404.050      | 105 070      | 450 744      | 450.040      | 407.070               | 475 044      |
| Food service                                       | 500,066      | 418,290      | 383,394      | 380,391      | 424,353      | 405,373      | 456,714      | 459,843      | 437,276               | 475,041      |
| Butler School District Educational Foundation      |              |              | 1,683        |              |              |              | -            |              | -                     | 475.041      |
| Total business-type activities expense             | 500,066      | 418,290      | 385,078      | 380,391      | 424,353      | 405,373      | 456,714      | 459,843      | 437,276<br>32,116,393 | 30,828,756   |
| Total district expenses                            | 21,954,960   | 22,276,072   | 22,193,759   | 23,994,326   | 24,205,592   | 26,663,121   | 27,988,984   | 25,493,190   | 32,110,393            | 30,626,730   |
| Program Revenues<br>Governmental activities:       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |              |
| Charges for services:                              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |              |
| Instruction (tuition)                              | 446,375      | 531,794      | 533,962      | 534,544      | 554,880      | 590,136      | 324,129      | 346,500      | 20,250                | -            |
| Support Services (Unallocated Benefits)            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 22,300       | 107,871      | -            | -                     | -            |
| Operating grants and contributions                 | 4,848,087    | 4,401,601    | 4,012,409    | 3,885,909    | 4,003,753    | 4,568,198    | 4,544,995    | 5,286,618    | 4,686,108             | 5,206,716    |
| Total governmental activities program revenues     | 5,294,462    | 4,953,066    | 4,546,371    | 4,420,453    | 4,558,633    | 5,180,634    | 4,976,995    | 5,633,118    | 4,706,358             | 5,206,716    |
| Business-type activities:                          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |              |
| Charges for services                               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |              |
| Food service                                       | 351,594      | 306,365      | 301,180      | 279,322      | 291,232      | 255,452      | 260,849      | 277,123      | 280,584               | 294,692      |
| Operating grants and contributions                 | 108,174      | 95,928       | 101,134      | 120,139      | 145,774      | 145,788      | 209,250      | 171,999      | 176,521               | 187,837      |
| Total business type activities program revenues    | 459,768      | 402,294      | 402,313      | 399,461      | 437,006      | 401,240      | 470,099      | 449,122      | 457,105               | 482,529      |
| Total district program revenues                    | 5,754,230    | 5,355,360    | 4,948,684    | 4,819,914    | 4,995,639    | 5,581,873    | 5,447,095    | 6,082,240    | 5,163,463             | 5,689,245    |
| Net (Expense)/Revenue                              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |              |
| Governmental activities                            | (16,160,432) | (16,904,716) | (17,262,310) | (19,193,482) | (19,222,606) | (21,077,114) | (22,555,276) | (25,033,347) | (26,972,759)          | (25,147,000) |
| Business-type activities                           | (40,298)     | (15,996)     | 17,235       | 19,070       | 12,653       | (4,133)      | 13,386       | (10,721)     | 19,829                | 7,488        |
| Total district-wide net expense                    | (16,200,730) | (16,920,713) | (17,245,075) | (19,174,412) | (19,209,953) | (21,081,247) | (22,541,890) | (25,044,069) | (26,952,930)          | (25,139,512) |

#### BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Changes in Net Position\*, Last Ten Fiscal Years Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting) UNAUDITED

|                                                                                | 2010       | 2011       | 2012       | 2013       | 2014       | 2015       | 2016       | 2017       | 2018       | 2019       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position<br>Governmental activities: |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Property taxes levied for general purposes, net                                | 12,380,542 | 13,384,947 | 13,608,854 | 13,881,031 | 14,428,710 | 14,865,069 | 15,575,616 | 16,015,246 | 16,628,085 | 16,960,647 |
| Taxes levied for debt service                                                  | 348,324    | 434,979    | 520,956    | 525,106    | 501,816    | 514,730    | 528,701    | 534,584    | 542,505    | 541,394    |
| Unrestricted grants and contributions                                          | 3,918,019  | 3,127,184  | 3,762,996  | 4,283,115  | 4,098,058  | 6,379,696  | 7,223,432  | 9,120,521  | 10,109,899 | 8,195,605  |
| Miscellaneous income                                                           | 129,624    | 123,092    | 434,390    | 267,899    | 399,534    | 666,749    | 458,262    | 257,918    | 272,822    | 262,624    |
| Transfers                                                                      | (37,757)   | (16,286)   | (21,696)   | (2,357)    | (2,689)    | (4,107)    | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Total governmental activities                                                  | 16,738,752 | 17,053,916 | 18,305,500 | 18,954,794 | 19,425,429 | 22,422,137 | 23,786,011 | 25,928,269 | 27,553,311 | 25,960,270 |
| Business-type activities:                                                      |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Investment earnings                                                            | 141        | 89         | 79         | 104        | 135        | 185        | 232        | 124        | 133        | 192        |
| Transfers                                                                      | 37,757     | 16,286     | 21,696     | 2,358      | 2,689      | 4,107      | -          |            | -          | -          |
| Total business-type activities                                                 | 37,898     | 16,376     | 21,775     | 2,462      | 2,824      | 4,293      | 232        | 124        | 133        | 192        |
| Total district-wide                                                            | 16,776,650 | 17,070,291 | 18,327,275 | 18,957,256 | 19,428,253 | 22,426,429 | 23,786,243 | 25,928,393 | 27,553,444 | 25,960,463 |
| Change in Net Position                                                         |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Governmental activities                                                        | 578,320    | 149,199    | 1,043,190  | (238,688)  | 202,823    | 1,345,023  | 1,230,735  | 894,921    | 580,552    | 813,271    |
| Business-type activities                                                       | (2,400)    | 379        | 39,010     | 21,532     | 15,477     | 159        | 13,618     | (10,597)   | 19,963     | 7,681      |
| Total district                                                                 | 575,920    | 149,579    | 1,082,200  | (217,156)  | 218,300    | 1,345,182  | 1,244,353  | 884,324    | 600,515    | 820,951    |

Source: CAFR Schedule A-2

\* GASB Statement No. 63 became effective for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013 which changed Net Assets to Net Position.

#### BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting) UNAUDITED

|                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2010               | 2011                         | 2012                            | 2013                            | 2014                            | 2015                            | 2016                            | 2017                           | 2018                                       | 2019                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| General Fund<br>Reserved<br>Unreserved<br>Committed<br>Restricted<br>Assigned<br>Unassigned                                                                                                | 490,144<br>618,064 | 86,952<br>832,066<br>509,764 | 759,221<br>1,085,892<br>508,168 | 1,329,365<br>250,575<br>483,314 | 1,803,598<br>125,740<br>441,061 | 2,231,795<br>293,997<br>576,549 | 3,341,057<br>430,010<br>358,977 | 3,153,362<br>84,597<br>508,147 | 950,508<br>2,253,198<br>221,252<br>523,418 | 22,989<br>4,013,556<br>189,328<br>630,199 |
| Total general fund                                                                                                                                                                         | 1,108,208          | 1,428,782                    | 2,353,282                       | 2,063,254                       | 2,370,399                       | 3,102,342                       | 4,130,044                       | 3,746,106                      | 3,948,376                                  | 4,856,072                                 |
| All Other Governmental Funds<br>Restricted<br>Debt service fund<br>Capital projects fund<br>Unreserved, reported in:<br>Special revenue fund<br>Capital projects fund<br>Debt service fund | 616,603<br>10,890  | 255,780<br>59                | 95,548<br>93                    | 13,233<br>28,460                | 1                               | 1                               | 1<br>98,088                     | 2<br>870,724                   | 1<br>39,124                                | 1<br>12,581                               |
| Total all other governmental funds                                                                                                                                                         | 627,493            | 255,839                      | 95,641                          | 41,693                          | 11,017                          | 1                               | 98,089                          | 870,726                        | 39,125                                     | 12,582                                    |

Source: CAFR Schedule B-1

#### BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting) UNAUDITED

|                                                            | 2010                                    | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015       | 2016       | 2017       | 2018        | 2019       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Revenues                                                   |                                         |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |             |            |
| Tax levy                                                   | 12,728,866                              | \$ 13,819,926 | \$ 14,129,810 | 14,406,137.00 | 14,930,526.00 | 15,379,799 | 16,104,317 | 16,549,830 | 17,170,590  | 17,502,041 |
| Miscellaneous                                              | 4,328,113                               | 4,119,476     | 3,921,410     | 3,755,956.00  | 4,036,394.00  | 4,478,522  | 4,409,496  | 5,085,530  | 4,556,066   | 5,086,704  |
| State sources                                              | 3,658,689                               | 3,162,239     | 3,710,723     | 4,219,403.00  | 4,090,072.00  | 4,805,574  | 4,681,743  | 4,980,861  | 5,299,274   | 5,998,830  |
| Federal sources                                            | 908,928                                 | 370,162       | 577,662       | 461,564.00    | 374,879.00    | 27,298     | 424,312    | 439,497    | 457,195     | 435,875    |
| Total revenue                                              | 21,624,596                              | 21,471,803    | 22,339,605    | 22,843,060.00 | 23,431,871.00 | 24,691,193 | 25,619,867 | 27,055,718 | 27,483,125  | 29,023,450 |
| Expenditures                                               |                                         |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |             |            |
| Instruction                                                |                                         |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |             |            |
| Regular Instruction                                        | 5,941,556                               | 5,846,475     | 5,635,075     | 5,895,412.00  | 6,008,752.00  | 6,354,346  | 6,273,278  | 6,557,416  | 6,404,909   | 6,455,058  |
| Special education instruction                              | 1,395,714                               | 1,386,915     | 1,391,364     | 1,358,088.00  | 1,513,035.00  | 1,550,000  | 1,539,372  | 1,686,283  | 1,840,243   | 2,078,382  |
| Other special instruction                                  | 265,576                                 | 125,417       | 166,341       | 228,441.00    | 171,122.00    | 210,802    | 232,125    | 235,173    | 275,414     | 281,156    |
| Other instruction                                          | 405,219                                 | 384,841       | 402,678       | 496,044.00    | 466,960.00    | 509,382    | 512,281    | 534,331    | 593,022     | 538,110    |
| Support Services:                                          |                                         |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |             |            |
| Tuition                                                    | 1,122,267                               | 1,635,041     | 1,662,708     | 1,602,025.00  | 1,852,073.00  | 1,478,736  | 1,865,381  | 1,947,125  | 2,257,462   | 2,445,545  |
| Student & instruction related services                     | 2,352,641                               | 2,141,805     | 2,562,647     | 3,126,511.00  | 2,852,319.00  | 2,813,040  | 2,613,936  | 2,791,682  | 2,992,736   | 3,016,339  |
| General administrative services                            | 487,781                                 | 576,857       | 476,764       | 506,790.00    | 521,116.00    | 454,081    | 496,024    | 514,571    | 538,983     | 693,511    |
| School Administrative services                             | 840,140                                 | 725,798       | 726,923       | 720,880.00    | 786,124.00    | 803,953    | 834,149    | 861,949    | 920,473     | 971,693    |
| Central Services                                           | 380,893                                 | 423,952       | 463,258       | 494,148.00    | 424,627.00    | 418,364    | 488,419    | 526,250    | 582,828     | 504,238    |
| Plant operations and maintenance                           | 1,791,912                               | 1,698,834     | 1,864,152     | 1,888,418.00  | 2,028,164.00  | 2,047,873  | 1,970,642  | 1,976,699  | 2,019,951   | 2,092,336  |
| Pupil transportation                                       | 816,402                                 | 776,673       | 800,265       | 958,715.00    | 918,917.00    | 879,835    | 956,432    | 858,588    | 1,085,852   | 1,117,749  |
| Unallocated employee benefits                              | 4,881,638                               | 4,759,184     | 4,509,803     | 5,099,626.00  | 4,931,441.00  | 5,286,363  | 5,771,754  | 6,361,591  | 6,672,382   | 7,174,675  |
| Special Schools                                            |                                         |               | 2,980         |               |               |            |            |            |             |            |
| Charter Schools                                            | 21,094                                  | 20,958        |               |               | 12,315.00     | 12,653     | 24,343     | 24,342     | 24,342      | 25,568     |
| Capital outlay                                             | 263,369                                 | 525,311       | 313,267       | 240,573.00    | 210,568.00    | 783,181    | 329,267    | 1,197,956  | 3,099,195   | 451,251    |
| Debt Service:                                              |                                         |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |             |            |
| Principal                                                  | 180,000                                 | 190,000       | 345,000       | 410,000.00    | 410,000.00    | 430,000    | 445,000    | 465,000    | 485,000     | 496,000    |
| Interest and Other Charges                                 | 175,953                                 | 288,536       | 230,383       | 159,007.00    | 165,611.00    | 153,549    | 141,674    | 128,636    | 117,524     | 104,309    |
| Total expenditures                                         | 21,322,156                              | 21,506,596    | 21,553,608    | 23,184,678.00 | 23,273,144.00 | 24,186,158 | 24,494,077 | 26,667,591 | 29,910,315  | 28,445,920 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of revenues                            | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |             |            |
| over (under) expenditures                                  | 302,440                                 | (34,793)      | 785,997       | (341,618)     | 158,727       | 505,035    | 1,125,790  | 388,127    | (2,427,190) | 577,530    |
| Other Financing sources (uses)                             |                                         |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |             |            |
| Capital leases (non-budgeted)                              | -                                       | -             | -             | -             | 120,431       | 220,000    | -          | -          | 1,797,859   | 303,622    |
| Bond proceeds                                              | 2,985,080                               | -             | -             | -             | -             | -          | -          | -          | -           | -          |
| Transfers in                                               | -                                       | 59            | 34            | -             | 1             | -          | -          | -          | -           | -          |
| Transfers out                                              | (37,757)                                | (16,345)      | (21,730)      | (2,357)       | (2,690)       | (4,107)    | -          | -          | -           | -          |
| Contracts Payable Canceled                                 | -                                       | -             |               | -             | -             | -          |            | 573        | -           | -          |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                       | 2,947,323                               | (16,286)      | (21,696)      | (2,357)       | 117,742       | 215,893    | -          | 573        | 1,797,859   | 303,622    |
| Net change in fund balances                                | \$ 3,249,763                            | \$ (51,079)   | \$ 764,301    | (343,975.00)  | 276,469.00    | 720,927    | 1,125,790  | 388,700    | (629,331)   | 881,152    |
|                                                            |                                         |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |             |            |
| Debt service as a percentage of<br>noncapital expenditures | 1.690%                                  | 2.281%        | 2.709%        | 2.480%        | 2.496%        | 2.493%     | 2.428%     | 2.331%     | 2.247%      | 2.144%     |
| noncapital experiutures                                    | 1.090%                                  | 2.201%        | 2.709%        | 2.400%        | 2.490%        | 2.43370    | 2.42070    | 2.33170    | 2.241 70    | 2.144 70   |

Source: CAFR Schedule B-2

Note: Noncapital expenditures are total expenditures less capital outlay.

105

## BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION General Fund - Other Local Revenue by Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) UNAUDITED

| Fiscal Year    | Interest on | Tuition   |         | Other<br>Restricted |         |           |
|----------------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------------------|---------|-----------|
| Ended June 30, | Investments | Revenue   | Rentals | Misc.               | Misc.   | Total     |
| 0040           | 0.477       | 4 405 007 |         |                     | 447 400 | 4 204 572 |
| 2010           | 8,477       | 4,195,607 |         |                     | 117,488 | 4,321,572 |
| 2011           | 5,349       | 3,879,915 |         |                     | 225,597 | 4,110,861 |
| 2012           | 102         | 3,579,844 |         |                     | 336,098 | 3,916,044 |
| 2013           | 305         | 3,483,292 |         |                     | 250,181 | 3,733,778 |
| 2014           | 384         | 3,627,485 |         |                     | 257,581 | 3,885,450 |
| 2015           | 519         | 4,162,861 |         |                     | 118,014 | 4,281,394 |
| 2016           | 846         | 4,143,547 |         | 73,792              | 189,612 | 4,407,796 |
| 2017           | 1,135       | 4,882,729 |         | 53,838              | 143,318 | 5,081,020 |
| 2018           | 10,560      | 4,277,894 | 99,160  | 52,933              | 110,168 | 4,550,716 |
| 2019           | 9,013       | 4,800,667 | 141,450 | 5,617               | 106,543 | 5,063,290 |
|                |             |           |         |                     |         |           |

Source: District Records

. •

# BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited

| Fiscal<br>Year<br>Ended<br>June 30, | Vacant Land | Residential | Qfarm | Commercial  | Industrial | Apartment  | Total Assessed Value | Public Utilities <sup>a</sup> | Net Valuation Taxable | Total Direct<br>School Tax<br>Rate <sup>b</sup> | Estimated Actual<br>(County Equalized<br>Value) |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 2010                                | 9,011,100   | 607,178,300 | 700   | 101.070.800 | 20.911.700 | 19,503,000 | 757,675,600          | 669,437                       | 758,345,037           | 1.747                                           | 1,016,184,247                                   |
| 2010                                | 7.532.500   | 605,473,100 | 700   | 101.053.400 | 20,911,700 | 18,980,100 | 753,951,500          | 669,437                       | 754,620,937           | 1.856                                           | 978,937,894                                     |
| 2012                                | 7,160,300   | 606,318,500 | 700   | 98.223.700  | 20,911,700 | 17,678,000 | 750,292,900          | 715,384                       | 751,008,284           | 1.900                                           | 986,516,067                                     |
| 2012                                | 7,102,700   | 605,379,000 | 700   | 97,695,600  | 20,911,700 | 17,678,000 | 748,767,700          | 706,473                       | 749,474,173           | 1.958                                           | 954,429,183                                     |
| 2014                                | 7,453,600   | 605,039,200 | 700   | 97.747.500  | 20,911,700 | 17,678,000 | 748,830,700          | 728,750                       | 749,559,450           | 2.022                                           | 1,008,440,633                                   |
| 2015                                | 6,774,700   | 608,681,800 | 700   | 97.210.900  | 20.911.700 | 17,678,000 | 751,257,800          | 728,750                       | 751,986,550           | 2.094                                           | 952,893,262                                     |
| 2016                                | 7.948.200   | 613,005,300 | 700   | 97.889.800  | 20,911,700 | 17,678,000 | 757,433,700          | 728,750                       | 758,162,450           | 2.154                                           | 942,459,075                                     |
| 2017                                | 7.304.100   | 613,623,900 | 700   | 98,402,500  | 20,911,700 | 17,678,000 | 757,920,900          | 728,750                       | 758,649,650           | 2.223                                           | 977,430,941                                     |
| 2018                                | 6,346,600   | 615,128,200 | 700   | 100,103,800 | 20.802.300 | 17,678,000 | 760,059,600          | 728,750                       | 760,788,350           | 2.279                                           | 988,333,492                                     |
| 2019                                | 6,045,700   | 619,663,600 | 700   | 102,769,400 | 20,802,300 | 17,678,000 | 766,959,700          | 728,750                       | 767,688,450           | 2.311                                           | 1,024,023,880                                   |

-4

Source: Morris County, Abstract of Ratables and Municipal Tax Assessor

Note: Real property is required to be assessed at some percentage of true value (fair or market value) established by each county board of taxation.

Reassessment occurs when County Board of Taxation requests Treasury to order a reassessment.

a Taxable Value of Machinery, Implements and Equipment of Telephone, Telegraph and Messenger System Companies

b Tax rates are per \$100

Exhibit J-6

### Exhibit J-7

## BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates Last Ten Fiscal Years (rate per \$100 of assessed value) Unaudited

|                                     | Butle                   | er Board of Educat                                 | ion                          |                      |                    | Total Direct and        |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year<br>Ended<br>June 30, | Basic Rate <sup>a</sup> | General<br>Obligation<br>Debt Service <sup>b</sup> | Total Direct                 | Borough of<br>Butler | Morris County<br>c | Overlapping Tax<br>Rate |
|                                     |                         |                                                    | Comment of the second second |                      |                    |                         |
| 2010                                | 1.249                   | 0.498                                              | 1.747                        | 0.814                | 0.32               | 2.88                    |
| 2011                                | 1.370                   | 0.486                                              | 1.856                        | 0.852                | 0.32               | 3.028                   |
| 2012                                | 1.830                   | 0.070                                              | 1.900                        | 0.883                | 0.32               | 3.103                   |
| 2013                                | 1.889                   | 0.069                                              | 1.958                        | 0.900                | 0.333              | 3.191                   |
| 2014                                | 1.954                   | 0.068                                              | 2.022                        | 0.914                | 0.329              | 3.265                   |
| 2015                                | 2.024                   | 0.070                                              | 2.094                        | 0.934                | 0.341              | 3.369                   |
| 2016                                | 2.083                   | 0.070                                              | 2.154                        | 0.944                | 0.326              | 3.424                   |
| 2017                                | 2.152                   | 0.071                                              | 2.223                        | 0.967                | 0.325              | 3.515                   |
| 2018                                | 2.208                   | 0.071                                              | 2.279                        | 0.990                | 0.338              | 3.607                   |
| 2019                                | 2.238                   | 0.073                                              | 2.311                        | 1.002                | 0.341              | 3.654                   |

Source: District Records and Municipal Tax Collector

#### Note:

- NJSA 18A:7F-5d limits the amount that the district can submit for a general fund tax levy. The levy when added to other components of the district's net budget may not exceed the pre-budget year net budget by more than the spending growth limitation calculation.
- **a** The district's basic tax rate is calculated from the A4F form which is submitted with the budget and the Net valuation taxable.

**b** Rates for debt service are based on each year's requirements.

## BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Principal Property Tax Payers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago Unaudited

|                                    |               | 2019       |                |               | 2010       |                |
|------------------------------------|---------------|------------|----------------|---------------|------------|----------------|
|                                    |               |            | % of Total     | Taxable       |            | % of Total     |
|                                    | Assessed      | Rank       | District Net   | Assessed      | Rank       | District Net   |
| Taxpayer                           | Value         | [Optional] | Assessed Value | Value         | [Optional] | Assessed Value |
|                                    |               |            |                |               |            |                |
| Inland Western Butler Kinnelon LLC | 12,805,000    | 1          | 1.67%          | 13,455,000    | 1          | 1.82%          |
| Butler Gardens LLC                 | 10,340,000    | 2          | 1.35%          | 11,740,400    | 2          | 1.59%          |
| SL 10 Park Place LLC               | 8,324,900     | 3          | 1.08%          |               |            |                |
| 1301 Realty Enterprises            | 5,709,500     | 4          | 0.74%          | 7,576,800     | 4          | 1.03%          |
| Butler Bowl, Inc.                  | 3,939,100     | 5          | 0.51%          | 3,939,100     | 6          | 0.53%          |
| Butler Printing & Lamination       | 3,596,400     | 6          | 0.47%          | 3,596,400     | 7          | 0.49%          |
| ZZ Group LLC                       | 3,181,500     | 7          | 0.41%          |               |            |                |
| 254 East 56th Associates LLC       | 2,705,800     | 8          | 0.35%          |               |            |                |
| Butler Plaza Lot One LLC           | 2,632,500     | 9          | 0.34%          |               |            |                |
| Bromat Enterprises Inc.            | 2,336,200     | 10         | 0.30%          |               |            |                |
| Butler Center Associates           |               |            |                | 8,414,100     | 3          | 1.14%          |
| Randell Corporation                |               |            |                | 5,310,500     | 5          | 0.72%          |
| 1341 Route 23, Inc                 |               |            |                | 3,181,500     | 8          | 0.43%          |
| MNB Realty CO, LLC                 |               |            |                | 2,780,700     | 9          | 0.38%          |
| River Place at Butler, LLC         |               |            |                | 2,471,200     | 10         | 0.33%          |
| Total                              | \$ 55,570,900 |            | 7.22%          | \$ 62,465,700 |            | 8.46%          |

Source: Municipal Tax Assessor's Office.

## BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited

| Fiscal<br>Year    |                                  | Collected within th<br>the Le |                       | Collections<br>in   |  |  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Ended<br>June 30, | Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year | Amount                        | Percentage<br>of Levy | Subsequent<br>Years |  |  |
| 2010              | 12,728,866                       | 12,728,866                    | 100.00%               | -                   |  |  |
| 2011              | 13,819,926                       | 13,819,926                    | 100.00%               | -                   |  |  |
| 2012              | 14,129,810                       | 14,129,810                    | 100.00%               | -                   |  |  |
| 2013              | 14,406,137                       | 14,406,137                    | 100.00%               | -                   |  |  |
| 2014              | 14,930,527                       | 14,930,527                    | 100.00%               | -                   |  |  |
| 2015              | 15,379,799                       | 15,379,799                    | 100.00%               | -                   |  |  |
| 2016              | 16,104,316                       | 16,104,316                    | 100.00%               | -                   |  |  |
| 2017              | 16,549,830                       | 16,549,830                    | 100.00%               | -                   |  |  |
| 2018              | 17,170,590                       | 17,170,590                    | 100.00%               | -                   |  |  |
| 2019              | 17,502,041                       | 17,502,041                    | 100.00%               | -                   |  |  |

Source: District records including the Certificate and Report of School Taxes (A4F form)

**a** School taxes are collected by the Municipal Tax Collector. Under New Jersey State Statute, a municipality is required to remit to the school district the entire property tax balance, in the amount voted upon or certified prior to the end of the school year.

## BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited

|                                     | Governmental                | Activities        | -              |                                                  |                         |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year<br>Ended<br>June 30, | General<br>Obligation Bonds | Capital<br>Leases | Total District | Percentage of<br>Personal<br>Income <sup>a</sup> | Per Capita <sup>a</sup> |
| 2010                                | 6,523,000                   | -                 | 6,523,000      | 1.0930%                                          | 811.12                  |
| 2011                                | 6,333,000                   | -                 | 6,333,000      | 1.1772%                                          | 826.22                  |
| 2012                                | 6,236,000                   | -                 | 6,236,000      | 1.0949%                                          | 809.34                  |
| 2013                                | 5,826,000                   | -                 | 5,826,000      | 0.9864%                                          | 755.35                  |
| 2014                                | 5,416,000                   | 113,302           | 5,529,302      | 0.9004%                                          | 715.67                  |
| 2015                                | 4,986,000                   | 91,192            | 5,077,192      | 0.8172%                                          | 656.65                  |
| 2016                                | 4,541,000                   | 67,952            | 4,608,952      | 0.7129%                                          | 596.16                  |
| 2017                                | 4,076,000                   | 43,523            | 4,119,523      | 0.6109%                                          | 534.59                  |
| 2018                                | 3,591,000                   | 1,750,424         | 5,341,424      | 0.7754%                                          | 695.14                  |
| 2019                                | 3,095,000                   | 1,641,468         | 4,736,468      | 0.6569%                                          | 619.15                  |

**Note:** Details regarding the district's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

**a** See Exhibit NJ J-14 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

## BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited

| General | Bonded | Debt | Outstanding |  |
|---------|--------|------|-------------|--|
|         |        |      |             |  |

| Fiscal<br>Year<br>Ended<br>June 30, | General<br>Obligation<br>Bonds | Deductions | Net General<br>Bonded Debt<br>Outstanding | Percentage of<br>Actual Taxable<br>Value <sup>a</sup> of<br>Property | Per Capita <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2010                                | 6,523,000                      |            | 6,523,000                                 | 0.86%                                                                | 811                     |
| 2011                                | 6,333,000                      |            | 6,333,000                                 | 0.84%                                                                | 826                     |
| 2012                                | 6,236,000                      |            | 6,236,000                                 | 0.83%                                                                | 809                     |
| 2013                                | 5,826,000                      |            | 5,826,000                                 | 0.78%                                                                | 755                     |
| 2014                                | 5,416,000                      |            | 5,416,000                                 | 0.72%                                                                | 701                     |
| 2015                                | 4,986,000                      |            | 4,986,000                                 | 0.66%                                                                | 645                     |
| 2016                                | 4,541,000                      |            | 4,541,000                                 | 0.60%                                                                | 587                     |
| 2017                                | 4,076,000                      |            | 4,076,000                                 | 0.54%                                                                | 529                     |
| 2018                                | 3,591,000                      |            | 3,591,000                                 | 0.47%                                                                | 467                     |
| 2019                                | 3,095,000                      |            | 3,095,000                                 | NA                                                                   | NA                      |

Note: Details regarding the district's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. a See Exhibit NJ J-6 for property tax data.

**b** Population data can be found in Exhibit NJ J-14.

Deductions are allowable for resources that are restricted to repaying the principal of debt outstanding

## BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt As of June 30, 2019 Unaudited

| <u>Governmental Unit</u>                             | Debt<br>Outstanding (1) | Estimated<br>Percentage<br>Applicable <sup>a</sup> | Estimated Share of<br>Overlapping Debt |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Debt repaid with property taxes<br>Borough of Butler | 5,369,980               | 100.000%                                           | 5,369,980                              |
| Other debt<br>Morris County                          | 216,647,700             | 1.043%                                             | 2,259,636                              |
| Subtotal, overlapping debt                           |                         |                                                    | 7,629,616                              |
| Borough of Butler School District Direct Debt        |                         |                                                    | 3,095,000                              |
| Total direct and overlapping debt                    |                         |                                                    | \$ 10,724,616                          |

# **Sources:** Borough of Butler Finance Officer, Morris County Finance Office and Utility Authorities

- Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Butler. This process recognizes that, when considering the District's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping payment.
  - **a** For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable value that is within the district's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable value.

(1) Debt Information as of December 31, 2018.

#### BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Legal Debt Margin Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited

#### Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2019

|                                                 | Equalized valuation basis |                |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
|                                                 | 2016                      | 941,730,325    |  |  |  |
|                                                 | 2017                      | 976,702,191    |  |  |  |
|                                                 | 2018                      | 982,639,911    |  |  |  |
|                                                 | [A]                       | 2,901,072,427  |  |  |  |
| Average equalized valuation of taxable property | [A/3]                     | \$ 967,024,142 |  |  |  |
| Debt limit (4% of average equalization value)   | [B]                       | 38,680,966     |  |  |  |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit              | [C]                       | 3,095,000      |  |  |  |
| Legal debt margin                               | [B-C]                     | \$ 35,585,966  |  |  |  |
|                                                 |                           |                |  |  |  |

|                                                                      |               | Fiscal Year   |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |             |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|-------------|--|
|                                                                      | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | <u>2014</u>   | <u>2015</u>   | 2016          | <u>2017</u>   | 2018       | <u>2019</u> |  |
| Debt limit                                                           | \$ 41,693,173 | \$ 41,396,644 | \$ 40,535,982 | \$ 39,727,786 | \$ 38,903,891 | \$ 39,296,470 | \$ 38,847,988 | \$ 38,697,806 | 38,274,627 | 38,680,966  |  |
| Total net debt applicable to limit                                   | 6,523,000     | 6,333,000     | 6,236,000     | 5,826,000     | 5,416,000     | 4,986,000     | 4,541,000     | 4,076,000     | 3,591,000  | 3,095,000   |  |
| Legal debt margin                                                    | 35,170,173    | 35,063,644    | 34,299,982    | 33,901,786    | 33,487,891    | 34,310,470    | 34,306,988    | 34,621,806    | 34,683,627 | 35,585,966  |  |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit | 15.65%        | 15.30%        | 15.38%        | 14.66%        | 13.92%        | 12.69%        | 11.69%        | 10.53%        | 9.38%      | 8.00%       |  |

Source: Equalized valuation bases were obtained from the Annual Report of the State of New Jersey, Department of Treasury, Division of Taxation.

## BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited

| Year<br>Ended<br>June 30 | School District<br>Population <sup>a</sup> | Personal Income<br>in (thousands of<br>dollars) <sup>b</sup> | Per Capita<br>Income <sup>c</sup> | Unemployment<br>Rate <sup>d</sup> |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2010                     | 8,042                                      | 596,796,820                                                  | 74,210                            | 6.4%                              |
| 2011                     | 7,665                                      | 537,960,360                                                  | 70,184                            | 6.4%                              |
| 2012                     | 7,705                                      | 569,538,190                                                  | 73,918                            | 6.2%                              |
| 2013                     | 7,713                                      | 590,607,549                                                  | 76,573                            | 6.5%                              |
| 2014                     | 7,726                                      | 614,070,206                                                  | 79,481                            | 6.2%                              |
| 2015                     | 7,732                                      | 621,328,056                                                  | 80,358                            | 5.7%                              |
| 2016                     | 7,731                                      | 646,512,606                                                  | 83,626                            | 3.9%                              |
| 2017                     | 7,706                                      | 674,313,530                                                  | 87,505                            | 4.3%                              |
| 2018                     | 7,684                                      | 688,893,652                                                  | 89,653                            | 3.8%                              |
| 2019                     | 7,650                                      | 721,081,350                                                  | 94,259                            | 3.5%                              |
|                          |                                            |                                                              |                                   |                                   |

## Source:

<sup>a</sup> U.S. Bureau of the Census, Population Division, (Estimates April 1, 2010 - July 1, 2018)

b Personal income of the District is Based on the County Information.

<sup>c</sup> U.S. Department of Commerce, County Information 2008-2017.

<sup>d</sup> N.J. Department of Labor.

## BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Principal Employers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago

|          |           | 2019       |                        | 2010      |            |                        |  |  |
|----------|-----------|------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|--|--|
|          |           | Rank       | Percentage of<br>Total |           | Rank       | Percentage of<br>Total |  |  |
| Employer | Employees | (Optional) | Employment             | Employees | (Optional) | Employment             |  |  |

No data is available to complete this schedule.

| <u>BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION</u><br><u>Full-time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program,</u><br><u>Last Ten Fiscal Years</u><br><u>Unaudited</u> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                                                                                                                                             | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| Function/Program                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Instruction                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Regular                                                                                                                                                     | 79.1 | 73.3 | 70.2 | 74.5 | 89   | 91.6 | 92   | 90.8 | 89.4 | 89.4 |
| Special education                                                                                                                                           | 26.0 | 24.4 | 31.6 | 32.2 | 28.2 | 27.2 | 26.5 | 30.4 | 32.3 | 32.3 |
| B.S. / Bilingual                                                                                                                                            | 4.7  | 3.5  | 1.8  | 2.8  | 2.4  | 4.1  | 2.8  | 3    | 3.0  | 3.0  |
| Other Instruction                                                                                                                                           | 1.0  | 1.1  | 6.5  | 8.6  | 1.8  | 0.9  | 1.2  | 1.2  | 1.3  | 1.3  |
| Support Services:                                                                                                                                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Student & instruction related services                                                                                                                      | 43.1 | 36.5 | 47.4 | 53.9 | 62.3 | 64.3 | 55   | 57.6 | 63.9 | 48.0 |
| General administrative services                                                                                                                             | 2.1  | 2.1  | 2.1  | 2.2  | 1.94 | 1.9  | 1.8  | 1.8  | 1.8  | 1.8  |
| School administrative services                                                                                                                              | 11.6 | 9.1  | 9.2  | 9.2  | 9.3  | 9.3  | 10   | 10   | 10.4 | 10.4 |
| Central Services                                                                                                                                            | 4.4  | 4.5  | 4.5  | 4.1  | 1.5  | 1    | 1.2  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.8  |
| Administrative Information Technology                                                                                                                       | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.9  | 1    | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| Plant operations and maintenance                                                                                                                            | 20.9 | 18.3 | 20.7 | 21.5 | 20.5 | 21   | 24   | 23.2 | 22.6 | 22.6 |
| Pupil transportation                                                                                                                                        | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
| Food Service                                                                                                                                                | 1.1  | -    |      |      |      |      | -    |      |      |      |

194.4

194.5

173.3

209.7

217.6

222.0

215.4

219.8

226.5

210.6

Source: District Budget Records

Total

#### BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION Operating Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited

|             |            |                                        |                   |                      |                                | P          | upil/Teacher I   |             |                                                      |                                                      |                                            |                                     |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Fiscal Year | Enrollment | Operating<br>Expenditures <sup>a</sup> | Cost Per<br>Pupil | Percentage<br>Change | Teaching<br>Staff <sup>b</sup> | Elementary | Middle<br>School | High School | Average<br>Daily<br>Enrollment<br>(ADE) <sup>c</sup> | Average<br>Daily<br>Attendance<br>(ADA) <sup>°</sup> | % Change in<br>Average Daily<br>Enrollment | Student<br>Attendance<br>Percentage |
| 2009-2010   | 1,188.8    | 20,702.834                             | 17,415            | 2.29%                | 102.44                         | 13.11      | 10.00            | 11.56       | 1.188.8                                              | 1,136.2                                              | 1.22%                                      | 95.58%                              |
| 2010-2011   | 1,131.2    | 20,502,749                             | 18,125            | 4.08%                | 94.90                          | 13.78      | 9.99             | 11.85       | 1,131.2                                              | 1.080.8                                              | -4.85%                                     | 95.54%                              |
| 2011-2012   | 1,122.0    | 20,664,958                             | 18,418            | 1.62%                | 104.73                         | 11.89      | 11.46            | 9.60        | 1,122.0                                              | 1,076.4                                              | -0.81%                                     | 95.94%                              |
| 2012-2013   | 1.147.9    | 22,375,098                             | 19,492            | 5.83%                | 114.66                         | 10.40      | 10.03            | 9.22        | 1,147.9                                              | 1,100.9                                              | 2.31%                                      | 95.91%                              |
| 2013-2014   | 1,123,9    | 22,486,965                             | 20,008            | 2.65%                | 119.64                         | 10.17      | 10.83            | 7.97        | 1,123.9                                              | 1,080.5                                              | -2.09%                                     | 96.14%                              |
| 2014-2015   | 1,144.7    | 22,819,428                             | 19,935            | -0.37%               | 123.00                         | 9.07       | 11.03            | 9.76        | 1,144.7                                              | 1,101.5                                              | 1.85%                                      | 96.22%                              |
| 2015-2016   | 1,156.9    | 23,578,136                             | 20,380            | 2.24%                | 125.00                         | 8.80       | 10.05            | 9.90        | 1,156.9                                              | 1,111.8                                              | 1.07%                                      | 96.10%                              |
| 2016-2017   | 1,191.7    | 24,875,999                             | 20,874            | 2.42%                | 122.35                         | 8.60       | 10.50            | 10.30       | 1,191.7                                              | 1,140.1                                              | 3.01%                                      | 95.67%                              |
| 2017-2018   | 1,161.2    | 26,208,596                             | 22,571            | 8.13%                | 123.35                         | 9.01       | 9.59             | 9.32        | 1,161.2                                              | 1,112.7                                              | -2.56%                                     | 95.83%                              |
| 2018-2019   | 1,149.0    | 27,394,360                             | 23,842            | 5.63%                | 126.00                         | 8.90       | 11.51            | 10.80       | 1,164.4                                              | 1,117.5                                              | 0.28%                                      | 95.97%                              |

Sources: District Records

Note: Enrollment based on annual October district count.

a Operating expenditures equal total expenditures less debt service and capital outlay.

b Teaching staff are reported as Full time equivalents of certificated staff & includes High School Staff shared with the Morris County School of Technology Academy for Law Public Safety.

Average daily enrollment and average daily attendance are obtained from the School Register Summary at June 30.

#### BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION School Building Information Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited

|                                                                                                   | 2010                  | 2011                  | 2012                  | 2013                  | 2014                  | 2015                    | 2016                  | 2017                  | 2018                  | 2019                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| District Building                                                                                 |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                         |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| <u>Elementary</u><br>Aaron Decker (1966)<br>Square Feet<br>Capacity (students)<br>Enrollment      | 48,700<br>340<br>382  | 48,700<br>340<br>382  | 48,700<br>340<br>368  | 48,700<br>340<br>390  | 48,700<br>340<br>393  | 48,700<br>340<br>381    | 48,700<br>340<br>386  | 48,700<br>340<br>379  | 48,700<br>340<br>383  | 48,700<br>340<br>406  |
| <u>Middle School</u><br>Richard Butler (1954)<br>Square Feet<br>Capacity (students)<br>Enrollment | 54,710<br>330<br>260  | 54,710<br>330<br>260  | 54,710<br>330<br>280  | 54,710<br>330<br>299  | 54,710<br>330<br>282  | 54,710<br>330<br>298    | 54,710<br>330<br>272  | 54,710<br>330<br>280  | 54,710<br>330<br>289  | 54,710<br>330<br>278  |
| <u>High School</u><br>Butler (1906)<br>Square Feet<br>Capacity (students)<br>Enrollment           | 134,530<br>541<br>547 | 134,530<br>541<br>547 | 134,530<br>541<br>530 | 134,530<br>541<br>516 | 134,530<br>541<br>509 | 134,530<br>541<br>527.5 | 134,530<br>541<br>533 | 134,530<br>541<br>533 | 134,530<br>541<br>490 | 134,530<br>541<br>505 |

Number of Schools at June 30, 2019 Elementary = 1 Middle School = 1

High School = 1

Source: District Facilities Office

Note: Year of original construction is shown in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of additions.

\*GASB requires that ten years of statistical data be presented. However, since fiscal year 2005 was first year of GASB 34 implementation ten years is not presented. Each year thereafter, an additional year will be included until ten years of data is presented

#### BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF ALLOWABLE MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURES BY SCHOOL FACILITY UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES - REQUIRED MAINTENANCE FOR SCHOOL FACILITIES 11-000-261-XXX Unaudited

| *School Facilities                  | Project # (s) | 2019    | 2018    | 2017    | 2016    | 2015    | 2014    | 2013    | 2012             | 2011    | 2010    |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|
| Butler High School                  | N/A           | 173,639 | 110,793 | 179,938 | 213,055 | 173,417 | 156,259 | 151,976 | 124,313          | 62,724  | 73,714  |
| Aaron Decker                        | N/A           | 83,514  | 55,077  | 60,413  | 93,615  | 69,382  | 70,511  | 55,336  | 33,649           | 30,910  | 25,806  |
| Richard Butler                      | N/A           | 58,566  | 41,637  | 64,159  | 83,460  | 89,693  | 81,429  | 63,196  | 49,370           | 21,897  | 24,907  |
| District<br>Total School Facilities | N/A           | 315,719 | 207,507 | 304,510 | 390,130 | 332,491 | 308,199 | 270,508 | 2,370<br>209,702 | 115,531 | 124,427 |

(\*) School facilities as defined under EFCFA. (N.J.A.C. 6A:26-1.2 and N.J.A.C. 6A:26A-1.3)

## BUTLER BOARD OF EDUCATION INSURANCE SCHEDULE June 30, 2019 Unaudited

|                                                                                              | Limit                    | Deductible     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Property - Blanket Building & Contents                                                       | \$54,659,540             | \$2,500        |
| General Liability ( each occurrence)                                                         | 5,000,000                |                |
| Crime Coverage - Employee theft<br>Crime Coverage - Forgery or Alteration                    | 500,000<br>50,000        | 1,000<br>1,000 |
| Faithful Performance of Duty Coverage<br>For Government Employees                            | 500,000                  | 1,000          |
| Commercial Automobile Liability<br>Auto Physical Damage                                      | 5,000,000                | 1,000          |
| Boiler and Machinery                                                                         | 100,000,000              | 1,000          |
| School Board Legal Liability<br>Limit of Liability<br>Employment Practices Liability         | 5,000,000<br>5,000,000   | 5,000<br>5,000 |
| Enviromental Impairment Liability<br>Each Occurance<br>Aggregate                             | 1,000,000<br>25,000,000  | 10,000         |
| Excess Liability Policy<br>Each Occurance                                                    | 5,000,000                |                |
| NJUEP Excess Liability<br>Each Occurance                                                     | 30,000,000               |                |
| Cyber Liability                                                                              | Included in SAIF Program | m              |
| Public Official Bonds<br>Treasurer - Jim Kozimor<br>Business Administrator - Board Secretary | 250,000                  |                |
| I Dr. Patrick Tierney                                                                        | 205,000                  |                |

Source: District Records

SINGLE AUDIT

## Ferraioli, Wielkotz, Cerullo & Cuva, P.A.

Charles J. Ferraioli, Jr., MBA, CPA, RMA Steven D. Wielkotz, CPA, RMA James J. Cerullo, CPA, RMA Paul J. Cuva, CPA, RMA Thomas M. Ferry, CPA, RMA

Certified Public Accountants 401 Wanaque Avenue Pompton Lakes, New Jersey 07442 973-835-7900 Fax 973-835-6631

Newton Office 100B Main Street Newton, NJ 07860 973-579-3212 Fax 973-579-7128

> <u>K-1</u> Page 1 of 2

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Borough of Butler School District County of Morris Butler, New Jersey

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey; and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities and each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Board of Education of the Borough of Butler School District, in the County of Morris, New Jersey, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 3, 2019.

#### Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit on the financial statements, we considered the Borough of Butler Board of Education's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Borough of Butler Board of Education's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Borough of Butler Board of Education's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.



Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Borough of Butler Board of Education's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards or the audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey.

#### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

<sup>4</sup>Thomas M. Ferry Licensed Public School Accountant No. 20CS00209100

*Ferraioli, Wielkotz, Cerullo & Cuva, P.A.* FERRAIOLI, WIELKOTZ, CERULLO & CUVA, P.A. Certified Public Accountants

Newton, New Jersey

December 3, 2019



# Ferraioli, Wielkotz, Cerullo & Cuva, P.A.

Charles J. Ferraioli, Jr., MBA, CPA, RMA Steven D. Wielkotz, CPA, RMA James J. Cerullo, CPA, RMA Paul J. Cuva, CPA, RMA Thomas M. Ferry, CPA, RMA

Certified Public Accountants 401 Wanaque Avenue Pompton Lakes, New Jersey 07442 973-835-7900 Fax 973-835-6631 Newton Office 100B Main Street Newton, NJ 07860 973-579-3212 Fax 973-579-7128

> <u>K-2</u> Page 1 of 3

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND NEW JERSEY'S OMB CIRCULAR 15-08

Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Borough of Butler School District County of Morris Butler, New Jersey

#### **Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program**

We have audited the Board of Education of the Borough of Butler School District in the County of Morris, New Jersey, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplements* and the New Jersey State Aid/Grant Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Borough of Butler Board of Education's major state programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The Borough of Butler Board of Education's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its state programs.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Borough of Butler Board of Education's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey; Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and N.J. OMB Circular 15-08. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and N.J. OMB Circular 15-08 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state



program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Borough of Butler Board of Education's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Borough of Butler Board of Education's compliance.

#### **Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program**

In our opinion, the Borough of Butler Board of Education complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

#### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the Borough of Butler Board of Education is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Borough of Butler Board of Education's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Borough of Butler Board of Education's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance that a type of compliance with a type of compliance is a material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.



Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education <u>K-2</u> Page 3 of 3

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of N.J. OMB Circular 15-08. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Thomas M. Ferry
 Licensed Public School Accountant
 No. 20CS00209100

*Ferraioli, Wielkotz, Cerullo & Cuva, P.A.* FERRAIOLI, WIELKOTZ, CERULLO & CUVA, P.A. Certified Public Accountants

Newton, New Jersey

December 3, 2019

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018

|                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Federal          | Federal                        |                                  | Program or            |                                  | June 30, 2                            | 018                 | Carryover            |                            |                           | June 30, 2               | 2019                | MEMO<br>Cumulative          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Federal Grantor/Pass- Through Grantor/<br>Program Title                                                                                                                                                   | CFDA<br>Number   | FAIN<br>Number                 | Grant or State<br>Project Number | Award<br>Amount       | Grant Period<br>From/To          | (Accounts<br>Receivable)              | Uncarned<br>Revenue | (Walkover)<br>Amount | Cash<br>Received           | Budgetary<br>Expenditures | (Accounts<br>Receivable) | Uncarned<br>Revenue | Total<br>Expenditures       |
| U.S. Department of Agriculture<br>Passed - through State Department<br>of Education:                                                                                                                      |                  |                                |                                  |                       |                                  |                                       |                     |                      |                            |                           |                          |                     |                             |
| Enterprise Fund:                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                                |                                  |                       |                                  |                                       |                     |                      |                            |                           |                          |                     |                             |
| U.S.D.A. Commodities Program                                                                                                                                                                              | 10.550           | 181NJ304N1099                  | N/A                              | 30,674                | 7/1/17-6/30/18                   |                                       | 2,035               | (2,035)<br>2,035     | 20 502                     | (21.064)                  | -                        | (337) *             |                             |
| U.S.D.A. Commodities Program                                                                                                                                                                              | 10.550           | 191NJ304N1099                  | N/A<br>N/A                       | 29,592.64             | 7/1/18-6/30/19                   |                                       | -                   | 2,035                | 29,593                     | (31,964)                  | (22,931)                 | (337)               |                             |
| National School Lunch Program<br>National School Lunch Program                                                                                                                                            | 10.555<br>10.555 | 181NJ304N1099<br>191NJ304N1099 | N/A<br>N/A                       | 121,462<br>131,803.05 | 7/1/17-6/30/18<br>7/1/18-6/30/19 | (22,931)                              | -                   |                      | 123,647                    | (131,803)                 | (8,156)                  |                     |                             |
| National School Lunch Program<br>National School Breakfast Program                                                                                                                                        | 10.555           | 191NJ304N1099                  | N/A<br>N/A                       | 131,803.03            | 7/1/17-6/30/19                   | (3,920)                               | -                   |                      | 125,047                    | (131,603)                 | (3,920)                  |                     |                             |
| National School Breakfast Program                                                                                                                                                                         | 10.553           | 191NJ304N1099                  | N/A<br>N/A                       | 22,052.71             | 7/1/18-6/30/19                   | (3,920)                               | -                   |                      | 20,401                     | (22,053)                  | (1,652)                  |                     |                             |
| Total Enterprise Fund                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10.555           | 191143304141039                | INIA                             | 22,032.71             | //1/18-0/30/19                   | (26,851)                              | 2,035               |                      | 173,640                    | (185,820)                 | (36,659)                 | (337) *             | ~                           |
| U.S. Department of Education<br>Passed - through State Department<br>of Education:<br>General Fund:                                                                                                       |                  |                                |                                  |                       |                                  |                                       |                     |                      |                            |                           |                          | * * *               |                             |
| Medicaid Assistance Program                                                                                                                                                                               | 93.778           | 1905NJ5MAP                     | N/A                              | 53,240                | 7/1/18-6/30/19                   |                                       | -                   |                      | 53,240                     | (53,240)                  | -                        | * *                 | 53,240                      |
| Total General Fund                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                                |                                  |                       |                                  | -                                     |                     | <u> </u>             | 53,240                     | (53,240)                  | -                        | *                   |                             |
| U.S. Department of Education<br>Passed - through State Department<br>of Education:<br>Special Revenue Fund:<br>Title I - Part A - Improving Basic Programs<br>Title I - Part A - Improving Basic Programs | 84.010<br>84.010 | S010A170030<br>S010A180030     | ESSA0630-18<br>ESSA0630-19       | 92,271<br>92,944      | 9/1/17-8/31/18<br>9/1/18-8/31/19 | (14,477)                              |                     | ·                    | 14,477<br>46,953<br>61,430 | (68,419)<br>(68,419)      | (21,466)                 | -<br>-<br>          | 92,271<br>68,419<br>160,690 |
| Title II - Part A - Teacher & Principal Training/Recruiting                                                                                                                                               | 84.367           | S367A180029                    | ESSA0630-19                      | 17,649                | 9/1/18-8/31/19                   |                                       |                     |                      | 11,446                     | (17,649)                  | (6,203)                  |                     | 17,649                      |
| The n - ran A - reacher & Finespar frammy Recruiting                                                                                                                                                      | 84.507           | 3307A180023                    | E33A0050-17                      | 17,045                | 9/1/10-0/31/19                   |                                       |                     | -                    | 11,446                     | (17,649)                  | (6,203)                  |                     | 17,649                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                                |                                  |                       |                                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                     |                      |                            |                           |                          | •                   |                             |
| Title III - English Language Acquisition                                                                                                                                                                  | 84.365A          | S365A180030                    | ESSA0630-19                      | 18,038                | 9/1/18-8/31/19                   | -                                     | -                   |                      | 5,139                      | (16,627)                  | (11,488)                 | . •                 | 16,627                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                                |                                  |                       |                                  | -                                     |                     |                      | 5,139                      | (16,627)                  | (11,488)                 | •                   | 16,627                      |
| Title IV - Part A - Student Support and Academic Enrichment                                                                                                                                               | 84.424A          | S424A170031                    | ESSA0630-18                      | 10,000                | 9/1/17-8/31/18                   | (1,289)                               | -                   |                      | 1,289                      |                           | -                        | . *                 |                             |
| Title IV - Part A - Student Support and Academic Enrichment                                                                                                                                               | 84.424A          | S424A180031                    | ESSA0630-19                      | 10,000                | 9/1/18-8/31/19                   |                                       | -                   |                      | 6,713                      | (6,713)                   | -                        | _ •                 | 6,713                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                                |                                  |                       |                                  | (1,289)                               |                     |                      | 8,002                      | (6,713)                   |                          |                     | 6,713                       |
| I.D.E.A. Part B, Basic Regular                                                                                                                                                                            | 84.027           | H027A180100                    | ESSA0630-19                      | 264,949               | 9/1/18-8/31/19                   | -                                     | -                   |                      | 229,999                    | (264,949)                 | (34,950)                 | - *                 | 264,949                     |
| I.D.E.A. Part B, Preschool                                                                                                                                                                                | 84.173           | H173A180114                    | ESSA0630-19                      | 8,777                 | 9/1/18-8/31/19                   |                                       | -                   |                      | 7,350                      | (8,277)                   | (927)                    | *                   | 8,277                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                                |                                  |                       |                                  |                                       |                     |                      | 237,349                    | (273,226)                 | (35,877)                 |                     | 273,226                     |
| Total Special Revenue Fund                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                                |                                  |                       |                                  | (15,766)                              |                     |                      | 323,366                    | (382,634)                 | (75,034)                 | :                   | 474,905                     |
| Total Federal Financial Awards                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                                |                                  |                       |                                  | (42,617)                              | 2,035               |                      | 550,247                    | (621,695)                 | (111,693)                | (337) *             | 474,905                     |

127

Note: This Schedule was not subject to an Audit in accordance with Federal OMB'S Uniform Guidance.

Schedule A K-3

#### BUTLER BOROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2017

|                                                     |                                  |                            |                           | June 30, 2018                             |                  |                           | June 30, 2019                             | M                       | ЕМО                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| State Grantor/Program Title                         | Grant or State<br>Project Number | Program or<br>Award Amount | Grant Period<br>From / To | Unearned<br>Revenue<br>(Accts Receivable) | Cash<br>Received | Budgetary<br>Expenditures | Unearned<br>Revenue<br>(Accts Receivable) | Budgetary<br>Receivable | Cumulative<br>Total<br>Expenditures |
| State Department of Education:                      |                                  |                            |                           |                                           |                  |                           |                                           |                         |                                     |
| General Fund:                                       |                                  |                            |                           |                                           |                  |                           |                                           |                         |                                     |
| Equalization Aid                                    | 495-034-5120-078                 | 1,257,952                  | 7/1/18-6/30/19            | -                                         | 1,257,952        | (1,257,952)               | · -                                       | (114,301)               | * 1,257,952                         |
| School Choice Aid                                   | 495-034-5120-068                 | 14,212                     | 7/1/18-6/30/19            | -                                         | 14,212           | (14,212)                  | -                                         | (1,291)                 | * 14,212                            |
| Transportation Aid                                  | 495-034-5120-014                 | 215,738                    | 7/1/18-6/30/19            | -                                         | 215,738          | (215,738)                 | -                                         | (19,603)                | * 215,738                           |
| Special Education Categorial Aid                    | 495-034-5120-089                 | 583,508                    | 7/1/18-6/30/19            | -                                         | 583,508          | (583,508)                 | -                                         | (53,019)                | * 583,508                           |
| Security Aid                                        | 495-034-5120-084                 | 39,010                     | 7/1/18-6/30/19            | -                                         | 39,010           | (39,010)                  | -                                         | (3,545)                 | * 39,010                            |
| Extraordinary Special Education Aid                 | 100-034-5120-473                 | 417,455                    | 7/1/17-6/30/18            | (417,455)                                 | 417,455          | -                         | -                                         | -                       | * 417,455                           |
| Extraordinary Special Education Aid                 | 100-034-5120-473                 | 534,855                    | 7/1/18-6/30/19            | -                                         | -                | (534,855)                 | (534,855)                                 | -                       | * 534,855                           |
| On-Behalf TPAF Pension                              | 495-034-5094-006                 | 1,732,510                  | 7/1/18-6/30/19            | -                                         | 1,732,510        | (1,732,510)               | -                                         |                         | * 1,732,510                         |
| On-Behalf TPAF NCGI Premium                         | 495-034-5094-007                 | 36,266                     | 7/1/18-6/30/19            | -                                         | 36,266           | (36,266)                  | -                                         | -                       | * 36,266                            |
| On-Behalf TPAF Post Retirement Medical              | 495-034-5094-001                 | 802,314                    | 7/1/18-6/30/19            | -                                         | 802,314          | (802,314)                 | -                                         | -                       | * 802,314                           |
| On-Behalf TPAF Long-Term Disability Ins.            | 495-034-5094-004                 | 1,664                      | 7/1/18-6/30/19            | -                                         | 1,664            | (1,664)                   | -                                         | -                       | * 1,664                             |
| Non-Public Transportation Aid                       | 495-034-5120-014                 | 18,850                     | 7/1/17-6/30/18            | (18,850)                                  | 18,850           | -                         | -                                         | -                       | * 18,850                            |
| Non-Public Transportation Aid                       | 495-034-5120-014                 | 17,980                     | 7/1/18-6/30/19            | -                                         | -                | (17,980)                  | (17,980)                                  | -                       | * 17,980                            |
| Reimbursed T.P.A.F Social Security                  | 495-034-5094-003                 | 670,546                    | 7/1/17-6/30/18            | (46)                                      | 46               | -                         | -                                         | -                       | * 670,546                           |
| Reimbursed T.P.A.F Social Security                  | 495-034-5094-003                 | 711554,54                  | 7/1/18-6/30/19            | -                                         | 674,848          | (711,555)                 | (36,707)                                  | -                       | * 711,555                           |
| Total General Fund                                  |                                  |                            |                           | (436,351)                                 | 5,794,373        | (5,947,564)               | (589,542)                                 | (191,759)               | * 7,054,414                         |
| Debt Service Fund:                                  |                                  |                            |                           |                                           |                  |                           |                                           |                         | *                                   |
| Debt Service Aid                                    | 495-034-5120-125                 | 58,914                     | 7/1/18-6/30/19            | -                                         | 58,914           | (58,914)                  | -                                         | -                       | * 58,914                            |
| Debt Service Aid                                    | 495-034-5120-125                 | 63,463                     | 7/1/19-6/30/20            |                                           | 29,940           |                           | 29,940                                    | -                       | -                                   |
| Total Debt Service Fund                             |                                  | ,                          |                           |                                           | 58,914           | (58,914)                  | 29,940                                    |                         | 58,914                              |
| State Department of Agriculture<br>Enterprise Fund: |                                  |                            |                           |                                           |                  |                           |                                           |                         | * *                                 |
| State School Lunch Program                          | 100-10-3350-23                   | 4,526                      | 7/1/17-6/30/18            | (815)                                     | 815              | -                         | -                                         | -                       | * 4,526                             |
| State School Lunch Program                          | 100-10-3350-23                   | 4,388                      | 7/1/18-6/30/19            | -                                         | 4,114            | (4,388)                   | (274)                                     | -                       | *                                   |
| Total Enterprise Fund                               |                                  |                            |                           | (815)                                     | 4,929            | (4,388)                   | (274)                                     | -                       | * 4,526                             |
| Total State Financial Assistance                    |                                  |                            |                           | (437,166)                                 | 5,858,216        | (6,010,866)               | (559,876)                                 | (191,759)               | * 7,117,854                         |
| Less: On-Behalf Pension and Annuity Aid             |                                  |                            |                           | <u> </u>                                  | 2,572,754        | (2,572,754)               |                                           |                         | * 2,572,754                         |
| Total for State Major Program Determinations        |                                  |                            |                           | (437,166)                                 | 3,285,462        | (3,438,112)               | (559,876)                                 | (191,759)               | * 4,545,100                         |

See accompanying notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal awards and State Financial Assistance.

#### Borough of Butler School District Notes to the Schedules of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards June 30, 2019

#### NOTE 1. GENERAL

The accompanying Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance include the activity of all Federal and State Award programs of the Board of Education, Borough of Butler School District. The Board of Education is defined in Note 1 to the Board's financial statements. All Federal and State Awards received directly from federal and state agencies, as well as Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance passed through other government agencies is included on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance.

#### **NOTE 2. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance are presented on the budgetary basis of accounting with the exception of programs recorded in the food service fund, which are presented using the accrual basis of accounting. These bases of accounting are described in Notes 2 (C) and 2(D) to the Board's basic financial statements. The information in these schedules is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and N.J. OMB Circular 15-08. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ in amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

#### **NOTE 3. RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The basic financial statements present the general fund and special revenue fund on a GAAP basis. Budgetary comparison statements or schedules (RSI) are presented for the general fund and special revenue fund to demonstrate finance-related legal compliance in which certain revenue is permitted by law or grant agreement to be recognized in the audit year, whereas for GAAP reporting, revenue is not recognized until the subsequent year or when expenditures have been made.

The general fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the modified accrual basis with the exception of the revenue recognition of the last state aid payment in the current budget year, which is mandated pursuant to N.J.S.A.18A:22-44.2. For GAAP purposes, those payments are not recognized until the subsequent budget year due to the state deferral and recording of the last state aid payments in the subsequent year. The special revenue fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the grant accounting budgetary basis which recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP basis does not. The special revenue fund also recognizes the last state aid payment in the current budget year, consistent with N.J.S.A.18A:22-44.2.

The net adjustment to reconcile from the budgetary basis to the GAAP basis is \$9,269.00 for the general fund and \$-0- for the special revenue fund. See the Notes to Required Supplementary Information for a reconciliation of the budgetary basis to the modified accrual basis of accounting for the general and special revenue funds.

#### NOTE 3. RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Additionally, as discussed further in Notes 8 and 9, the State of New Jersey makes contributions onbehalf of the District for TPAF post-retirement medical and pension contributions. The total amount of these contributions during 2019 fiscal year was \$2,572,754.

Awards and financial assistance revenues are reported in the Board's financial statements on a GAAP basis as follows:

|                        | Federal          | State              | Total              |
|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| General Fund           | \$ 53,240        | \$5,939,916        | \$5,993,156        |
| Special Revenue Fund   | 382,634          | -                  | 382,634            |
| Debt Service Fund      | -                | 58,914             | 58,914             |
| Food Service Fund      | <u>183,448</u>   | 4,388              | 187,836            |
| Total Financial Awards | <u>\$619,322</u> | <u>\$6,003,218</u> | <u>\$6,622,540</u> |

#### NOTE 4. RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL REPORTS

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedules agree with the amounts reported in the related federal and state financial reports.

#### NOTE 5. OTHER

Revenues and expenditures reported under the Food Distribution Program represent current year value received and current year distributions respectively.

The amount reported as TPAF Social Security Contributions represents the amount reimbursed by the State for the employer's share of social security contributions for TPAF members for the year ended June 30, 2019.

The State of New Jersey also makes TPAF post-retirement medical and pension contribution expenditures on behalf of the District. These expenditures are not subject to New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08 because the contributions are made by the State directly and do not have any compliance related requirements, and therefore, have not been included on the Schedule of State Financial Assistance, as directed by the funding agency.

Borough of Butler School District Notes to the Schedules of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards June 30, 2019 <u>K-5</u> Page 3 of 3

#### **NOTE 6. INDIRECT COST RATE**

The Borough of Butler School District has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimis Indirect Cost Rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

### BOROUGH OF BUTLER SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results

### Financial Statements

| Type of au               | ditor's report issued:                                                                                       | Unmodified |                         |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Internal con<br>1)<br>2) | ntrol over financial reporting:<br>Material weakness(es) identified?<br>Significant deficiencies identified? | yes<br>yes | X no<br>X none reported |  |  |  |
| Noncompli<br>statements  | ance material to financial noted?                                                                            | yes        | <u>X</u> no             |  |  |  |

#### **Federal Awards**

N/A

### BOROUGH OF BUTLER SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results

#### **State Awards Section**

| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type and type B programs:                                                                                                                                                   | A\$750,000                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?                                                                                                                                                                                   | X yes no                                      |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for r                                                                                                                                                                      | najor programs: <u>Unmodified</u>             |
| <ol> <li>Internal Control over major programs:         <ol> <li>Material weakness(es) identified?</li> <li>Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?</li> </ol> </li> </ol> | yes <u>X</u> no<br>yes <u>X</u> none reported |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to b<br>in accordance with NJ OMB's Circular 15-08?                                                                                                                       | e reported yesX no                            |
| Identification of major programs:                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
| <u>State Grant/Project Number(s)</u>                                                                                                                                                                                     | <u>Name of State Program</u>                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | State Aid - Public Cluster                    |
| 19-495-034-5120-078                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Equalization Aid                              |
| 19-495-034-5120-089                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Special Education Categorical Aid             |
| 19-495-034-5120-084                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Security Aid                                  |
| 19-495-034-5120-068                                                                                                                                                                                                      | School Choice Aid                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |

#### BOROUGH OF BUTLER SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINANCIAL, FEDERAL AND STATE FINDINGS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Section II - Schedule of Financial Statement Findings

NONE

## Section III - Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance Findings and Questioned Costs

No matters were reported.

.

#### BOROUGH OF BUTLER SCHOOL DISTRICT SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **Status of Prior Year Findings**

The prior year audit finding was corrected.